

PRIMHD Data Mart

DATA MART - DATA DICTIONARY

Version 4
December 2010



Reproduction of material

The Ministry of Health ('the Ministry') permits the reproduction of material from this publication without prior notification, providing all the following conditions are met: the information must not be used for commercial gain, must not be distorted or changed, and the Ministry must be acknowledged as the source.

Disclaimer

The Ministry of Health gives no indemnity as to the correctness of the information or data supplied. The Ministry of Health shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising directly or indirectly from the supply of this publication.

All care has been taken in the preparation of this publication. The data presented was deemed to be accurate at the time of publication, but may be subject to change. It is advisable to check for updates to this publication on the Ministry's web site at <http://www.moh.govt.nz>

Publications

A complete list of the Ministry's publications is available from the Ministry of Health, PO Box 5013, Wellington, or on the Ministry's web site at <http://www.moh.govt.nz>

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

Analytical Services

Ministry of Health

PO Box 5013

Wellington

Phone: (04) 922 1800 Fax: (04) 922-1899

Email: data-enquiries@moh.govt.nz

Published by Ministry of Health

© 2010, Ministry of Health

Introduction

Objectives

The objectives of the Ministry of Health ('the Ministry') Data Dictionaries are to:

- describe the information available within the National Collections
- promote uniformity, availability and consistency across the National Collections
- support the use of nationally agreed protocols and standards wherever possible
- promote national standard definitions and make them available to users.

It is hoped that the greater level of detail along with clear definitions of the business rules around each element will assist with providing and using the data.

Audiences

The target audiences for Data Dictionaries are data providers, software developers, and data users.

Format

All data element definitions in the Data Dictionaries are presented in a format based on the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare National Health Data Dictionary. This dictionary is based on the ISO/IEC Standard 11179 *Specification and Standardization of Data Elements*—the international standard for defining data elements issued by the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission.

The format is described in detail in the appendices of this dictionary.

Changes to dictionary format

A more rigorous approach to recording changes in the data elements has been introduced in these dictionaries along with background material on the features of time-series data for each element.

In summary, the changes to the data dictionaries include:

- standardisation of the element names so that, for instance, a healthcare user's NHI number is referred to as NHI number in all collections
- elements are listed alphabetically within each table, and the tables are organised alphabetically
- each table is described
- verification rules, historical information, and data quality information are included
- alternative names for the elements are listed
- information about how the data is collected is given
- related data, and references to source documents and source organisations are included
- an alphabetical index is included
- code tables are included with the element, or a reference given to the Ministry's web site (for large or dynamic code tables).

Table of Contents

Project for the Integration of Mental Health Data (PRIMHD).....	13
dim_activity_setting.....	14
activity_setting_Code.....	15
activity_setting_Code Valid From.....	16
activity_setting_Code Valid To.....	17
activity_setting_Description.....	18
activity_setting_Note.....	19
dim_activity_type.....	20
activity_type_Code.....	21
activity_type_Code Valid From.....	22
activity_type_Code Valid To.....	23
activity_type_Description.....	24
activity_type_Note.....	25
dim_activity_unit_grouping.....	26
activity type code.....	27
activity unit group.....	28
enabled flag.....	29
dim_clinical_code_system.....	30
clinical_coding_system_Description.....	31
clinical_coding_system_Note.....	32
clinical_coding_system_id.....	33
dim_collection_status.....	34
Collection Status Code.....	35
Collection Status Description.....	36
Collection_Status_Code Valid From.....	37
Collection_Status_Code Valid To.....	38
Collection_Status_Note.....	39
dim_diagnosis_type_mappings.....	40
CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID.....	41
DIAGNOSIS_GROUPING_CODE.....	42
DIAGNOSIS_GROUP_DESC.....	43
DIAGNOSIS_TYPE.....	44
DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_DESC.....	45
DIM_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_MAP_KEY.....	46
DSS_UPDATE_DATETIME.....	47
dim_file_version.....	48
description.....	49
file version.....	50
dim_focus_of_care.....	51
Focus Of Care Code.....	52
Focus Of Care Description.....	53
Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid From.....	54
Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid To.....	55
Focus_Of_Care_Note.....	56
dim_hpi_facility.....	57
dim_hpi_facility_key.....	58
dss_source_system_key.....	59
dss_update_time.....	60
facility_disestablish_date.....	61
facility_establish_date.....	62
facility_id.....	63
facility_id_check_digit.....	64
facility_identifier.....	65
facility_name.....	66
organisation_id.....	67
dim_hpi_facility_geocoding.....	68
ADDRESS.....	69
CITY.....	70

DIM_HPI_FACILITY_GEOCODING_KEY.....	71
DIM_HPI_FACILITY_KEY.....	72
DOMICILE.....	73
DSS_UPDATE_TIME.....	74
FACILITY_IDENTIFIER.....	75
HPI_ORG_ID.....	76
LATITUDE.....	77
LONGITUDE.....	78
MESHBLOCK.....	79
NZMGX.....	80
NZMGY.....	81
ORGANISATION_ID.....	82
POSTCODE.....	83
SUBURB.....	84
dim_issue_type.....	85
Code Valid To issue_type.....	86
Note.....	87
issue_type_Code.....	88
issue_type_Code Valid From.....	89
issue_type_Description.....	90
dim_legal_status_grouping.....	91
Legal Status Act.....	92
Legal Status Code.....	93
legal_status_act_and_section.....	94
dim_mode_of_administration.....	95
Mode Of Admin Description.....	96
Mode_Of_Admin_Code.....	97
Mode_Of_Admin_Code Valid From.....	98
Mode_Of_Admin_Code Valid To.....	99
Mode_Of_Admin_Note.....	100
dim_organisation.....	101
agency_code.....	102
dhb_code.....	103
dhb_flag_yn.....	104
dhb_mh_region_code.....	105
dhb_region_code.....	106
org identifier check digit.....	107
organisation disestablish date.....	108
organisation establish date.....	109
organisation id.....	110
organisation identifier.....	111
organisation type.....	112
organisation_name.....	113
dim_outcome_item_code.....	114
Outcome tool type version Code.....	115
outcome_item_code_Code.....	116
outcome_item_code_Description.....	117
dim_outcome_item_value.....	118
Outcome Tool Type Tersion Description.....	119
Outcome tool type version Code.....	120
outcome_item_value_Code.....	121
outcome_item_value_Code Valid From.....	122
outcome_item_value_Code Valid To.....	123
outcome_item_value_Description.....	124
outcome_item_value_Note.....	125
dim_outcome_tool_type_version.....	126
Code Valid From.....	127
Code Valid To.....	128
Note.....	129
Outcome Tool Type Tersion Description.....	130
Outcome Tool Type Version measure type.....	131
Outcome tool type version Code.....	132

dim_pri_idf_mappings.....	133
ACTIVITY_SETTING_CODE	134
ACTIVITY_SETTING_DESCRIPTION	135
ACTIVITY_TYPE_CODE	136
ACTIVITY_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	137
DIM_PRI_IDF_MAPPING_KEY	138
DSS_UPDATE_TIME	139
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	140
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	141
IDF_MAP_COMMENT	142
PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE	143
PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE_DESC	144
PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE.....	145
PURCHASE_UNIT_DESCRIPTION	146
TEAM_TYPE_CODE.....	147
TEAM_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	148
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	149
dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams.....	150
DIM_PRI_KPI_REPORT_TEAMS_KEY.....	151
DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY.....	152
DSS_UPDATE_TIME.....	153
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	154
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	155
ORGANISATION_ID	156
ORGANISATION_NAME	157
SCOPE.....	158
TEAM_CODE.....	159
TEAM_NAME.....	160
dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings.....	161
CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_FR.....	162
CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_TO.....	163
CODE_FR.....	164
CODE_TO.....	165
DIM_PRI_MH_DIAGNOSIS_KEY	166
DSS_UPDATE_TIME.....	167
TYPE_FR.....	168
TYPE_TO.....	169
dim_pri_mhs_agreements.....	170
AGREEMENT_END_DATE	171
AGREEMENT_FUNDER_DHB_CODE.....	172
AGREEMENT_ID.....	173
AGREEMENT_START_DATE	174
AGREEMENT_STATUS	175
AGREEMENT_VERSION	176
AGREEMENT_VOLUME	177
DIM_PRI_MHS_AGREEMENT_KEY.....	178
DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY.....	179
DSS_UPDATE_TIME.....	180
FCSD_FACILITY_ID	181
ORGANISATION_ID	182
ORGANISATION_NAME	183
PRICING_UOM_CODE.....	184
PROVIDER_ID.....	185
PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE.....	186
PURCHASE_UNIT_NAME.....	187
SERVICE_AREA_CODE	188
SERVICE_LINE_1_END_DATE	189
SERVICE_LINE_1_ID.....	190
SERVICE_LINE_1_NAME	191
SERVICE_LINE_1_START_DATE	192
SERVICE_LINE_2_ID.....	193
SERVICE_YEAR_END.....	194
TEAM_CODE.....	195
TEAM_NAME.....	196
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	197

dim_primhd_org_status	198
AGENCY_CODE	199
DHB_CODE	200
DHB_FLAG_YN	201
ORGANISATION_ID	202
ORGANISATION_NAME	203
PRIMHD_START_DATE	204
PRIMHD_START_PHASE	205
dim_protocol_version	206
Code Valid From	207
Code Valid To	208
Note	209
Protocol Version Code	210
Protocol Version Description	211
dim_reason_for_collection	212
Code Valid From	213
Code Valid To	214
Note	215
Reason For Collection Code	216
Reason For Collection Description	217
dim_referral_end_code	218
referral_end_Code	219
referral_end_Code Valid From	220
referral_end_Code Valid To	221
referral_end_Note	222
referral_end_description	223
dim_referral_from	224
referral_from_Code	225
referral_from_Code Valid From	226
referral_from_Code Valid To	227
referral_from_Description	228
referral_from_Note	229
dim_referral_to	230
referral_to_Code	231
referral_to_Code Valid From	232
referral_to_Code Valid To	233
referral_to_Description	234
referral_to_Note	235
dim_team_details	236
comments	237
contract_id	238
facility identifier check digit	239
facility_identifier	240
organisation_id	241
provider_id	242
team_close_date	243
team_code	244
team_name	245
team_open_date	246
team_service_type	247
team_setting	248
team_target_population	249
team_type	250
dim_team_service_type	251
team_service_type_Code	252
team_service_type_Code Valid From	253
team_service_type_Code Valid To	254
team_service_type_Description	255
team_service_type_Note	256
dim_team_setting	257
Note	258
team_setting_Code	259

team_setting_Code Valid From.....	260
team_setting_Code Valid To.....	261
team_setting_Description.....	262
dim_team_target_population.....	263
team_target_popn_Code.....	264
team_target_popn_Code Valid From.....	265
team_target_popn_Code Valid To.....	266
team_target_popn_Description.....	267
team_target_popn_Note.....	268
dim_team_type.....	269
team_type_Code Valid To.....	270
team_type_Code_Valid_From.....	271
team_type_code.....	272
team_type_code_Note.....	273
team_type_description.....	274
fact_pri_activity.....	275
activity end datetime.....	276
activity id.....	277
activity start datetime.....	278
activity unit count.....	279
activity_end_date.....	280
activity_start_date.....	281
activity_status_code.....	282
activity_unit_type.....	283
dim activity setting key.....	284
dim activity type key.....	285
dss count.....	286
dss update time.....	287
healthcare_worker_cpn.....	288
master_hcu_dom_org_id.....	289
master_hcu_domicile_code.....	290
organisation_id.....	291
referral id.....	292
fact_pri_classification.....	293
CLASSIFICATION CODE ID.....	294
Dim clinical code key.....	295
REFERRAL ID.....	296
classification_end_date.....	297
classification_start_date.....	298
clinical_coding_system_id.....	299
dim_diagnosis_type_key.....	300
dim_diagnosis_type_map_key.....	301
dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_key.....	302
dss count.....	303
dss update time.....	304
end datetime.....	305
organisation_id.....	306
start datetime.....	307
fact_pri_collection_occasion.....	308
COLLECTION OCCASION ID.....	309
COLLECTION_STATUS.....	310
HEALTHCARE WORKER CPN.....	311
HONOS65_BHV_SUM_SCORE.....	312
HONOS65_DEP_SUM_SCORE.....	313
HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE.....	314
HONOS65_IMP_SUM_SCORE.....	315
HONOS65_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY.....	316
HONOS65_SOC_SUM_SCORE.....	317
HONOS65_T10_SUM_SCORE.....	318
HONOS65_T12_SUM_SCORE.....	319
HONOSCA_BHV_SUM_SCORE.....	320
HONOSCA_IMP_SUM_SCORE.....	321
HONOSCA_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY.....	322
HONOSCA_INF_SUM_SCORE.....	323

HONOSCA_SOC_SUM_SCORE.....	324
HONOSCA_SYM_SUM_SCORE.....	325
HONOSCA_T13_SUM_SCORE.....	326
HONOSCA_T15_SUM_SCORE.....	327
HONOS_BHV_SUM_SCORE.....	328
HONOS_DEP_SUM_SCORE.....	329
HONOS_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE.....	330
HONOS_IMP_SUM_SCORE.....	331
HONOS_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY.....	332
HONOS_SOC_SUM_SCORE.....	333
HONOS_T10_SUM_SCORE.....	334
HONOS_T12_SUM_SCORE.....	335
Outcome episode ID.....	336
REFERRAL ID.....	337
collection_occasion_date.....	338
collection_occasion_datetime.....	339
dim focus of care key.....	340
dim protocol version key.....	341
dim reason for collect key.....	342
dss count.....	343
dss update time.....	344
organisation_id.....	345
fact_pri_legal_status.....	346
End Datetime.....	347
Legal Status ID.....	348
Start Datetime.....	349
dim hcu key.....	350
dim legal status key.....	351
dim_legal_status_group_key.....	352
dim_master_hcu_key.....	353
document_id.....	354
document_timestamp.....	355
dss count.....	356
dss update time.....	357
extract_from_date_time.....	358
extracted_date_time.....	359
file_version.....	360
legal_status_end_date.....	361
legal_status_start_date.....	362
organisation id.....	363
responsible clinician cpn.....	364
submitting_organisation_id.....	365
fact_pri_outcome_item.....	366
COLLECTION OCCASION ID.....	367
HONOS65_BHV_SCORE.....	368
HONOS65_CLIN_SIG_ITEM.....	369
HONOS65_DEP_SCORE.....	370
HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SCORE.....	371
HONOS65_IMP_SCORE.....	372
HONOS65_SOC_SCORE.....	373
HONOS65_T10_SCORE.....	374
HONOS65_T12_SCORE.....	375
HONOSCA_BHV_SCORE.....	376
HONOSCA_CLIN_SIG_ITEM.....	377
HONOSCA_IMP_SCORE.....	378
HONOSCA_INF_SCORE.....	379
HONOSCA_SOC_SCORE.....	380
HONOSCA_SYM_SCORE.....	381
HONOSCA_T13_SCORE.....	382
HONOSCA_T15_SCORE.....	383
HONOS_BHV_SCORE.....	384
HONOS_CLIN_SIG_ITEM.....	385
HONOS_DEP_SCORE.....	386
HONOS_HEL_DEL_SCORE.....	387
HONOS_IMP_SCORE.....	388
HONOS_SOC_SCORE.....	389

HONOS_T10_SCORE	390
HONOS_T12_SCORE	391
REFERRAL ID	392
dim outcome item code key.....	393
dim outcome item value key.....	394
dim outcome tt version key.....	395
dss count.....	396
dss update time.....	397
organisation_id.....	398
fact_pri_outcome_tool.....	399
COLLECTION OCCASION ID.....	400
REFERRAL ID	401
completion_date.....	402
completion_datetime	403
dim collection status key	404
dim mode of administration key.....	405
dim outcome tt version key.....	406
dss count.....	407
dss update time.....	408
organisation_id.....	409
fact_pri_referral_discharge	410
dim hcu key	411
dim referral end code key.....	412
dim referral from key	413
dim referral to key	414
dim team details key	415
dim_master_hcu_key	416
document_id.....	417
document_timestamp.....	418
dss count.....	419
dss update time.....	420
extract_from_date_time.....	421
extracted_date_time.....	422
file_version.....	423
organisation_id.....	424
referral end datetime	425
referral id.....	426
referral start datetime	427
referral_end_date.....	428
referral_start_date.....	429
submitting_organisation_id.....	430
fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.....	431
activity_end_date	432
activity_end_datetime.....	433
activity_id	434
activity_setting_description	435
activity_start_datetime.....	436
activity_status_code.....	437
activity_type_code.....	438
activity_type_description	439
activity_unit_count.....	440
activity_unit_type.....	441
activity_start_date	442
agency_code.....	443
dhb_code	444
dhb_region_code	445
dim_activity_setting_key	446
dim_activity_type_key	447
dim_hcu_key	448
dim_master_cur_affiliation_key.....	449
dim_master_hcu_key	450
dim_referral_end_code_key.....	451
dim_team_details_key.....	452
dss_count.....	453
dss_source_system_code.....	454

dss_update_time.....	455
healthcare_worker_cpn.....	456
master_hcu_dob.....	457
master_hcu_dom_org_id.....	458
master_hcu_dom_org_name.....	459
master_hcu_dom_region.....	460
master_hcu_domicile_code.....	461
organisation_id.....	462
organisation_name.....	463
organisation_type.....	464
referral_end_code.....	465
referral_end_date.....	466
referral_id.....	467
referral_start_date.....	468
submitting_organisation_id.....	469
team_code.....	470
team_name.....	471
team_service_type_code.....	472
team_service_type_description.....	473
team_setting_code.....	474
team_setting_description.....	475
team_target_popn_code.....	476
team_target_population.....	477
team_type_code.....	478
team_type_description.....	479
fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months.....	480
activity_month.....	481
activity_status_code.....	482
activity_unit_count.....	483
activity_unit_type.....	484
agency_code.....	485
dhb_code.....	486
dhb_region_code.....	487
dim_hcu_key.....	488
dim_master_hcu_key.....	489
dss_count.....	490
dss_source_system_code.....	491
dss_update_time.....	492
master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code.....	493
master_hcu_dob.....	494
master_hcu_dom_org_id.....	495
master_hcu_dom_org_name.....	496
master_hcu_dom_region.....	497
master_hcu_domicile_code.....	498
master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code.....	499
organisation_id.....	500
organisation_name.....	501
organisation_type.....	502
referral_end_code.....	503
referral_end_date.....	504
referral_id.....	505
referral_start_date.....	506
submitting_organisation_id.....	507
team_code.....	508
team_name.....	509
team_service_type_code.....	510
team_service_type_description.....	511
team_setting_code.....	512
team_setting_description.....	513
team_target_popn_code.....	514
team_target_population.....	515
team_type_code.....	516
team_type_description.....	517
fact_primhd_hcu_classification.....	518
agency_code.....	519
classification_code_id.....	520

classification_end_date.....	521
classification_start_date.....	522
clinical_coding_system_id.....	523
dhb_code.....	524
dhb_region_code.....	525
diagnosis_type_code.....	526
diagnosis_type_description.....	527
dim_diagnosis_type_key.....	528
dim_diagnosis_type_map_key.....	529
dim_hcu_key.....	530
dim_master_hcu_key.....	531
dss_count.....	532
dss_source_system_code.....	533
dss_update_time.....	534
master_hcu_cur_prioty_eth_code.....	535
master_hcu_dob.....	536
master_hcu_dom_org_id.....	537
master_hcu_dom_org_name.....	538
master_hcu_dom_region.....	539
master_hcu_domicile_code.....	540
master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code.....	541
organisation_id.....	542
organisation_type.....	543
organistion_name.....	544
referral_end_code.....	545
referral_end_date.....	546
referral_id.....	547
referral_start_date.....	548
submitting_organisation_id.....	549
team_code.....	550
team_name.....	551
team_service_type_code.....	552
team_service_type_description.....	553
team_setting_code.....	554
team_setting_description.....	555
team_target_popn_code.....	556
team_target_population.....	557
team_type_code.....	558
team_type_description.....	559
fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes.....	560
agency_code.....	561
collection_occasion_date.....	562
collection_occasion_datetime.....	563
collection_occasion_id.....	564
collection_status_code.....	565
collection_status_description.....	566
completion_date.....	567
completion_datetime.....	568
dhb_code.....	569
dhb_region_code.....	570
dim_collection_status_key.....	571
dim_focus_of_care_key.....	572
dim_hcu_key.....	573
dim_master_hcu_key.....	574
dim_mode_of_admin_key.....	575
dim_outcome_item_code_key.....	576
dim_outcome_item_value_key.....	577
dim_outcome_tt_version_key.....	578
dim_protocol_version_key.....	579
dim_reason_for_collect_key.....	580
dss_count.....	581
dss_source_system_code.....	582
dss_update_time.....	583
focus_of_care_code.....	584
focus_of_care_desc.....	585
master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code.....	586

master_hcu_dob	587
master_hcu_dom_org_id.....	588
master_hcu_dom_org_name	589
master_hcu_dom_region.....	590
master_hcu_domicile_code.....	591
master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code	592
mode_of_admin_code.....	593
mode_of_admin_description	594
organisation_id.....	595
organisation_name.....	596
organisation_type.....	597
outcome_episode_id	598
outcome_item_code_code	599
outcome_item_code_description.....	600
outcome_item_description	601
outcome_item_value_code	602
outcome_tool_type_version_code.....	603
outcome_tool_type_version_desc.....	604
protocol_version_code	605
protocol_version_desc	606
reason_for_collection_code	607
reason_for_collection_desc.....	608
referral_end_code	609
referral_end_date.....	610
referral_id.....	611
referral_start_date.....	612
submitting_organisation_id.....	613
team_code	614
team_name	615
team_service_type_code	616
team_service_type_description.....	617
team_setting_code.....	618
team_setting_description	619
team_target_popn_code	620
team_target_population.....	621
team_type_code.....	622
team_type_description	623
Appendix A: Logical to Physical Table Mapping	624
Appendix B: List of Shared Dimensions.....	626
Appendix D: Index of Element Names	627

Project for the Integration of Mental Health Data (PRIMHD)

Purpose

Principles for the establishment of the Integrated Mental Health Data Collection are as follows:

- (a) integrate service provision and outcomes data into one national collection;
- (b) integrate MHINC and MH-SMART data collections;
- (c) enable the addition of further service provision and outcome measures as required;
- (d) support views of data collection:
 - from a referral to the conclusion of that referral by a service provider or team within a service provider organisation;
 - from the point of one outcome collection to the next outcome collection occasion or occasions;
 - providing a longitudinal perspective of service provision for an individual;
 - that apply to all mental health and addiction service providers.

Content

The core PRIMHD Data Mart sources data from the PRIMHD ODS (Operational Data Store). The PRIMHD Data Mart also contains a subset of the HPI (Health Practitioners Index) to link to Organisation and Facility information.

Start date

The new PRIMHD Collection starts 1st July 2008.
Pre 1st July 2008 MHS Data is loaded into the PRIMHD Consolidated Tables for Activity and Diagnosis information.

Guide for use

Contact information

Collection methods

Frequency of updates

The entire PRIMHD Data Mart is refreshed nightly.

Security of data

Privacy issues

National reports and publications

Data provision

dim_activity_setting

Table name	dim_activity_setting
Definition	The Activity Setting indicates the type of physical setting or contact channel that the activity was provided in.
Primary key	dim_activity_setting_key
Business key	activity_setting_code
Guide for use	Describes the type of setting the Health Consumer was accessing service in.
Relational rules	
Data content	

activity_setting_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Activity Setting.
Column name	activity_setting_code
Table name	dim_activity_setting
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_setting_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	activity_setting_code_valid_fr
Table name	dim_activity_setting
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_setting_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	activity_setting_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_activity_setting
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_setting_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	activity_setting_description
Table name	dim_activity_setting
Data type	varchar2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_setting_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	activity_setting_note
Table name	dim_activity_setting
Data type	varchar2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_activity_type

Table name	dim_activity_type
Definition	The Activity Type classifies the type of healthcare activity provided to the consumer.
Primary key	dim_activity_type_key
Business key	activity_type_code
Guide for use	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Activity Type is A code that is used to classify the Type of healthcare Activity provided to the health Consumer2. Only one code should be recorded per team per contact..
Relational rules	
Data content	

activity_type_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Activity Type.
Column name	activity_type_code
Table name	dim_activity_type
Data type	varchar2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	ANN
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_type_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	activity_type_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_activity_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_type_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	activity_type_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_activity_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_type_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	activity_type_description
Table name	dim_activity_type
Data type	varchar2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_type_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	activity_type_note
Table name	dim_activity_type
Data type	varchar2(4000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(4000)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer. . Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. . Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_activity_unit_grouping

Table name	dim_activity_unit_grouping
Definition	The Activity Unit Grouping classifies the type of healthcare activity into BEDNIGHT, LEAVE, SECLUSION or CONTACT.
Primary key	dim_activity_unit_group_key
Business key	activity_type_code
Guide for use	
Relational rules	
Data content	

activity type code

Definition	The code assigned to this Activity Type.
Column name	activity_type_code
Table name	dim_activity_unit_grouping
Data type	varchar2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity unit group

Definition	The grouping assigned to this Activity Type: BEDNIGHT, LEAVE, SECLUSION or CONTACT.
Column name	activity_unit_group
Table name	dim_activity_unit_grouping
Data type	varchar2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(50)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

enabled flag

Definition	A flag denoting the satte of this Activity Tpe Grouping: Y=Enabled, N=Disabled.
Column name	enabled_flag
Table name	dim_activity_unit_grouping
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

dim_clinical_code_system

Table name dim_clinical_code_system

Definition A code identifying the clinical coding system used for diagnoses and procedures.

Primary key dim_clinical_code_syst_key

Business key clinical_coding_system_id

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

clinical_coding_system_Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	clinical_coding_system_descrip
<i>Table name</i>	dim_clinical_code_system
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

clinical_coding_system_Note

Definition Additional notes regarding this specific code.

Column name clinical_coding_system_note

Table name dim_clinical_code_system

Data type varchar2(64)

Other names

Context

Layout A(64)

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set

Source organisation HISO

clinical_coding_system_id

Definition The code assigned to this Clinical Coding System used for diagnosis and procedures.

Column name clinical_coding_system_id

Table name dim_clinical_code_system

Data type varchar2(2)

Other names

Context

Layout AA

Data domain Refer to Section 5.1 'Clinical Coding System ID' code set.

Guide for use This allows for mapping of codes to other clinical coding systems. The identifier used is the same as used for the National Minimum Dataset (NMDS).

Verification rules This field must:
1. be a valid code in the Coding System Type code set table.
2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Value and Diagnosis Type.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set

Source organisation HISO

dim_collection_status

Table name	dim_collection_status
Definition	The status of the data recorded and, if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Primary key	dim_collection_status_key
Business key	collection_status_code
Guide for use	States the status of data.
Relational rules	
Data content	

Collection Status Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Collection Status.
Column name	collection_status_code
Table name	dim_collection_status
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Collection Status Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	collection_status_description
Table name	dim_collection_status
Data type	varchar2(128)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(128)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Collection_Status_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	collection_status_cd_valid_fm
Table name	dim_collection_status
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Collection_Status_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	collection_status_cd_valid_to
Table name	dim_collection_status
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Collection_Status_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	collection_status_note
Table name	dim_collection_status
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_diagnosis_type_mappings

Table name dim_diagnosis_type_mappings

Definition A dervied PRIMHD table to group Diagnosis type codes.

Primary key DIM_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_MAP_KEY

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID

Definition	The code assigned to this Clinical Coding System.
Column name	CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID
Table name	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.1 'Clinical Coding System ID' code set.
Guide for use	This allows for mapping of codes to other clinical coding systems. The identifier used is the same as used for the National Minimum Dataset (NMDS).
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Coding System Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

DIAGNOSIS_GROUPING_CODE

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	DIAGNOSIS_GROUPING_CODE
Table name	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
Verification rules	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

DIAGNOSIS_GROUP_DESC

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	DIAGNOSIS_GROUP_DESC
Table name	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(100)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
Verification rules	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

DIAGNOSIS_TYPE

Definition	The code assigned to this Diagnosis Type.
Column name	DIAGNOSIS_TYPE
Table name	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(5)
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.2 'Diagnosis Code Type' code set,
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Diagnosis Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Code Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_DESC

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_DESC
Table name	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(100)
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.2 'Diagnosis Code Type' code set,
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Diagnosis Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Code Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

DIM_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_MAP_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_MAP_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/255?Open
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

DSS_UPDATE_DATETIME

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name DSS_UPDATE_DATETIME

Table name dim_diagnosis_type_mappings

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_file_version

Table name	dim_file_version
Definition	The PRIMHD File Specification version.
Primary key	dim_file_version_key
Business key	file_version
Guide for use	
Relational rules	
Data content	

description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the PRIMHD File Version.
<i>Column name</i>	description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_file_version
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

file version

Definition	The number representing the PRIMHD File Specification Version.
Column name	file_version
Table name	dim_file_version
Data type	number(2,1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	###.0
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

dim_focus_of_care

Table name dim_focus_of_care

Definition A code that indicates what was the Focus Of Care during the preceding period.

Primary key dim_focus_of_care_key

Business key focus_of_care_code

Guide for use
1. Not used for HoNOSCA
2. Not collected for Admission collections.

Relational rules

Data content

Focus Of Care Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Focus of Care.
Column name	focus_of_care_code
Table name	dim_focus_of_care
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Focus Of Care Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	focus_of_care_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_focus_of_care
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	focus_of_care_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_focus_of_care
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	focus_of_care_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_focus_of_care
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Focus_Of_Care_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	focus_of_care_note
Table name	dim_focus_of_care
Data type	varchar2(400)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(4000)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_hpi_facility

Table name dim_hpi_facility

Definition

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

dim_hpi_facility_key

Definition Generated artificial key

Column name dim_hpi_facility_key

Table name dim_hpi_facility

Data type INTEGER

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dss_source_system_key

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	dss_source_system_key
<i>Table name</i>	dim_hpi_facility
<i>Data type</i>	INTEGER
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dss_update_time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name dim_hpi_facility

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

facility_disestablish_date

Definition	The date the facility was disestablished.
Column name	facility_disestablish_date
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	Facility disestablished date is a new field established via the HPI. It adds an additional layer not present in legacy systems, which previously reported agency/organisation closed date and then team closed date. It represents to the termination of an established facility from the Ministry of Health.
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full data including centry, year, month and day. If the disestablishment data is not known, the year of disestablishment may be entered (i.e. CCYY).
Verification rules	This field must: (a) be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and (b) be a valid date of year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

facility_establish_date

Definition	The date the facility was established.
Column name	facility_establish_date
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	Facility established date is a new field established via the HPI. It adds an additional layer not present in legacy systems, which previously reported agency/organisation open date and then team open date. It represents to the date a facility was established for contracting with the Ministry of health
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full data including centry, year, month and day. If the establishment data is not known, provision should be made to collect age data (in years) and a year of a establishment is to be derived from the age (i.e. CCYY)..
Verification rules	This field must: (a) be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and (b) be a valid date of year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

facility_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for a facility assigned by the data source.
Column name	facility_id
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	NUMBER(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	FXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	F is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Facility Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the facility record in the HPI is created.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

facility_id_check_digit

Definition	The unique Facility Identifier check digit assigned by the source system.
Column name	facility_id_check_digit
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm, Refer to appendix A of either PRIMHD or HIPA Data Sets.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

facility_identifier

Definition	The unique Facility Identifier assigned by the source system.
Column name	facility_identifier
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	FXXNNN
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

facility_name

Definition	The NAME by which the facility is known.
Column name	facility_name
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	Facility name is a new field established via the HPI. It adds an additional layer not present in legacy systems, which previously reported agency/organisation name and then team name.
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete facility name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the facility is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	dim_hpi_facility
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

dim_hpi_facility_geocoding

Table name dim_hpi_facility_geocoding

Definition

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

ADDRESS

Definition

Column name	ADDRESS
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

CITY**Definition**

Column name	CITY
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

DIM_HPI_FACILITY_GEOCODING_KEY***Definition******Column name*** DIM_HPI_FACILITY_GEOCODING_KEY***Table name*** dim_hpi_facility_geocoding***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout******Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

DIM_HPI_FACILITY_KEY***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	DIM_HPI_FACILITY_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(38)

Other names***Context******Layout******Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

DOMICILE**Definition**

Column name	DOMICILE
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

DSS_UPDATE_TIME***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	DSS_UPDATE_TIME
<i>Table name</i>	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
<i>Data type</i>	DATE

Other names***Context******Layout******Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

FACILITY_IDENTIFIER***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	FACILITY_IDENTIFIER
<i>Table name</i>	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)

Other names***Context******Layout******Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

HPI_ORG_ID**Definition**

Column name	HPI_ORG_ID
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	NUMBER(10)

Other names**Context****Layout****Data domain****Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data****Source document****Source organisation**

LATITUDE

Definition

Column name	LATITUDE
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	NUMBER(38)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

LONGITUDE

Definition

Column name	LONGITUDE
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	NUMBER(38)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

MESHBLOCK

Definition

Column name	MESHBLOCK
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

NZMGX**Definition**

Column name	NZMGX
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	NUMBER(38)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

NZMGY**Definition**

Column name	NZMGY
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	NUMBER(38)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

ORGANISATION_ID**Definition**

Column name	ORGANISATION_ID
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)

Other names**Context****Layout****Data domain****Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data****Source document****Source organisation**

POSTCODE**Definition**

Column name	POSTCODE
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

SUBURB**Definition**

Column name	SUBURB
Table name	dim_hpi_facility_geocoding
Data type	VARCHAR2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

dim_issue_type

Table name dim_issue_type

Definition A code that groups issue codes or indicates the priority of an issue.

Primary key dim_issue_type_key

Business key issue_type_code

Guide for use Nil

Relational rules

Data content

Code Valid To*issue_type_*

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	issue_type_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_issue_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.4 'Issue Code Type' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Issue Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Issue Coding System ID and Issue Code Value and Issue Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	note
Table name	dim_issue_type
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

issue_type_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Issue Type.
Column name	issue_type_code
Table name	dim_issue_type
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.4 'Issue Code Type' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Issue Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Issue Coding System ID and Issue Code Value and Issue Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

issue_type_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	issue_type_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_issue_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.4 'Issue Code Type' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Issue Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Issue Coding System ID and Issue Code Value and Issue Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

issue_type_Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	issue_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_issue_type
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 5.4 'Issue Code Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Nil
<i>Verification rules</i>	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Issue Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Issue Coding System ID and Issue Code Value and Issue Type.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

dim_legal_status_grouping

Table name	dim_legal_status_grouping
Definition	A derived PRIMHD table to group Legal Status Codes by Mental Health Act and Section.
Primary key	dim_legal_status_group_key
Business key	legal_status_code
Guide for use	The legal status grouping dimension key is derived and added to the Legal Status record received from the service provider.
Relational rules	
Data content	

Legal Status Act

Definition

Column name	legal_status_act
Table name	dim_legal_status_grouping
Data type	varchar2(50)

Other names

Context

Layout	A(50)
---------------	-------

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

Legal Status Code

Definition	Code describing a consumer's legal status under the appropriate section of the Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992, the Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Act 1966, the intellectual Disability (Compulsory Care and Rehabilitation) Act 2003, or the Criminal Procedure (Mentally Impaired Persons) Act 2003.
Column name	legal_status_code
Table name	dim_legal_status_grouping
Data type	varchar2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.2.1.2 'Legal Status Code' code set.
Guide for use	This is required to be submitted by the assigning organisation when the Health Consumer's Legal Status is other than voluntary.
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. at least one code required;2. valid code set value only;3. code must be valid for the date range the legal status is applied to;4. must be valid for the applicable Legal Status Code commencement and conclusion dates within the Legal Status Code Table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

legal_status_act_and_section***Definition******Column name*** legal_status_act_and_section***Table name*** dim_legal_status_grouping***Data type*** VARCHAR2(50)***Other names******Context******Layout*** A(50)***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dim_mode_of_administration

Table name dim_mode_of_administration

Definition The procedure or method used in the ascertainment and recording of the standard measure.

Primary key dim_mode_of_admin_key

Business key mode_of_admin_code

Guide for use Nil

Relational rules

Data content

Mode Of Admin Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	mode_of_admin_description
Table name	dim_mode_of_administration
Data type	varchar2(400)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(400)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Mode_Of_Admin_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Mode of Administration.
Column name	mode_of_admin_code
Table name	dim_mode_of_administration
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Mode_Of_Admin_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	mode_of_admin_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_mode_of_administration
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Mode_Of_Admin_Code_Valid_To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	mode_of_admin_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_mode_of_administration
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Mode_Of_Admin_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	mode_of_admin_note
Table name	dim_mode_of_administration
Data type	varchar2(400)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(400)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_organisation

Table name dim_organisation

Definition The Health Practitioner Index (HPI) centric view of Health System Organisations. Source table for the HPI

centric Organisation Identifier.

Primary key dim_organisation_key

Business key organisation_id

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

agency_code

Definition	A code that uniquely identifies an agency. An agency is an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health service purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Column name	agency_code
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	An agency is the historical or legacy systems (MHINC, MHS, NMDS, etc) terminology for an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health services purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Layout	AAA
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).</p> <p>The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

dhb_code

<i>Definition</i>	Three-digit code of the DHB as defined by the Ministry of Health. DHB's are responsible for the health of a population in a defined area. The area comprises a set of meshblocks (or domicile codes).
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_code
<i>Table name</i>	dim_organisation
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_flag_yn

<i>Definition</i>	A derived flag denoting if this organisation id classified as a District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_flag_yn
<i>Table name</i>	dim_organisation
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_mh_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Mental Health specific region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_mh_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	dim_organisation
<i>Data type</i>	VARCAHR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dhb_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	dim_organisation
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

org identifier check digit

Definition	The unique Organisation Identifier check digit assigned by the source system.
Column name	org_identifier_check_digit
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	The ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER CHECK DIGIT is used to validate data entry of organisaiton identifiers. It is a new field developed for the HPI. An organisation is the entity that provides sevices of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision.
Layout	A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	A Modulus 11 check digit routine is run over the 6 characters of the organisation identifier to produce the organisation Identifier Check Digit.
Verification rules	Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation disestablish date

Definition	The date the organisation was disestablished.
Column name	organisation_disestablish_date
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	Organisation disestablished date is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency closed date. It represents to the termination of an established organisation from the Ministry of Health.
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full ESTABLISHMENT DATE using century, year, month and day. If the establishment date is not known, provision should be made to collect age data (in years) and a year of establishment is to be derived from the age (i.e. CCYY).
Verification rules	This field must: (a) be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and (b) be a valid date of year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

organisation establish date

Definition	The date the organisation was established.
Column name	organisation_establish_date
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	Organisation established date is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency opening date. It represents to the date a Organisation was established for contracting with the Ministry of health
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full DISESTABLISHMENT DATE using century, year, month and day. If the disestablishment date is not known; the year if disestablishment may be netered (i.e. CCYY).
Verification rules	This field must: (a) be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and (b) be a valid date of year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

organisation id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

organisation identifier

Definition	The unique Organisation Identifier assigned by the source system.
Column name	organisation_identifier
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. . The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created.
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index (HPI) Data Set, PRIMHD Data Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	

organisation type

Definition	The text description of the type of organisation.
Column name	organisation_type
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	The organisation type is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency type code. An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision.
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to 3.3.1 Organisation Type Code Set (HISOHPI3.3.1).
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HSIO HPI Code Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_name

Definition	The full name of the Organisation.
Column name	organisation_name
Table name	dim_organisation
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	<p>The organisation name is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency name.</p> <p>An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision..</p>
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	<p>Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.</p> <p>In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name.</p>
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

dim_outcome_item_code

Table name	dim_outcome_item_code
Definition	An identifier that indicates the Outcome Measure Item that is being measured.
Primary key	dim_outcome_item_code_key
Business key	outcome_item_code_code, outcome_tool_type_version_code
Guide for use	Primary key for the Outcome Item record
Relational rules	
Data content	

Outcome tool type version Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Tool Type.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_code
Table name	dim_outcome_item_code
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_code_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Item.
Column name	outcome_item_code_code
Table name	dim_outcome_item_code
Data type	varchar2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.7 'Outcome Item Number' code set. Must be a valid Outcome Item for the Outcome Tool and protocol that is being used..
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Outcome Item code set. Must be a valid Outcome Item for the Outcome Tool and protocol that is being used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_code_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	outcome_item_code_description
Table name	dim_outcome_item_code
Data type	varchar2(254)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(254)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_outcome_item_value

Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Definition	A code that indicates the consumers Outcome Score for a particular Item measured as per the protocol for a particular measurement tool.
Primary key	dim_outcome_item_value_key
Business key	outcome_tool_type_version_code, outcome_item_value_code
Guide for use	Nil
Relational rules	
Data content	

Outcome Tool Type Tersion Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_desc
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(20)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Outcome tool type version Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Tool Type.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_code
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_value_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Item Value.
Column name	outcome_item_value_code
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_value_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	outcome_item_val_cd_valid_from
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_value_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	outcome_item_value_cd_valid_to
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_value_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	outcome_item_value_description
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	varchar2(200)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(200)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_value_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	outcome_item_value_note
Table name	dim_outcome_item_value
Data type	varchar2(254)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(254)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_outcome_tool_type_version

Table name dim_outcome_tool_type_version

Definition A code that identifies the Outcome Tool that is being used for a particular Episode of Care.

Primary key dim_outcome_tt_version_key

Business key outcome_tool_type_version_code

Guide for use Nil

Relational rules

Data content

Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	code_valid_from
Table name	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	code_valid_to
Table name	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	note
Table name	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
Data type	varchar2(4000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(4000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Outcome Tool Type Tersion Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	outcome_tool_type_version_desc
<i>Table name</i>	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Nil
<i>Verification rules</i>	Must be a valid code.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

Outcome Tool Type Version measure type

Definition

Column name outcome_tool_type_version_mtyp

Table name dim_outcome_tool_type_version

Data type varchar2(64)

Other names

Context

Layout A(64)

Data domain Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.

Guide for use Nil

Verification rules Must be a valid code.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set

Source organisation HISO

Outcome tool type version Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Tool Type.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_code
Table name	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_pri_idf_mappings

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Definition

Primary key DIM_PRI_IDF_MAPPING_KEY

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

ACTIVITY_SETTING_CODE

Definition The code assigned to this Activity Setting.

Column name ACTIVITY_SETTING_CODE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(2)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ACTIVITY_SETTING_DESCRIPTION

Definition Text description of the activity setting code.

Column name ACTIVITY_SETTING_DESCRIPTION

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(255)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ACTIVITY_TYPE_CODE

Definition The code assigned to this Activity Type.

Column name ACTIVITY_TYPE_CODE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(3)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ACTIVITY_TYPE_DESCRIPTION

Definition Text description of the activity type code.

Column name ACTIVITY_TYPE_DESCRIPTION

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(255)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

DIM_PRI_IDF_MAPPING_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_PRI_IDF_MAPPING_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_idf_mappings
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Definition The effective end date for this record.

Column name EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

EFFECTIVE_START_DATE

Definition The effective start date for this record.

Column name EFFECTIVE_START_DATE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

IDF_MAP_COMMENT

Definition	A textual comment regarding the Inter-District Flow mapping between the purchase unit code and the PRIMHD activity type, activity setting and team type.
Column name	IDF_MAP_COMMENT
Table name	dim_pri_idf_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(4000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE

Definition	A unique code, which identifies individual Inter-District Flow mappings, assigned by the data provider.
Column name	PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_idf_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE_DESC

Definition	A textual description for the IDF Mapping Code, which identifies individual Inter-District Flow mappings, assigned by the data provider.
Column name	PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE_DESC
Table name	dim_pri_idf_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE

Definition A code representing a purchase unit

Column name PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(64)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

PURCHASE_UNIT_DESCRIPTION

Definition	A description of the purchase unit.
Column name	PURCHASE_UNIT_DESCRIPTION
Table name	dim_pri_idf_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

TEAM_TYPE_CODE

Definition The code assigned to this Team Type.

Column name TEAM_TYPE_CODE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(4)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

TEAM_TYPE_DESCRIPTION

Definition Text description of the Team Type Code.

Column name TEAM_TYPE_DESCRIPTION

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(100)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

UNIT_OF_MEASURE

Definition How individual purchase units are counted.

Column name UNIT_OF_MEASURE

Table name dim_pri_idf_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(64)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Definition

Primary key DIM_PRI_KPI_REPORT_TEAMS_KEY

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

DIM_PRI_KPI_REPORT_TEAMS_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_PRI_KPI_REPORT_TEAMS_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(38)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(38)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Definition The effective end date for this record.

Column name EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

EFFECTIVE_START_DATE

Definition The effective start date for this record.

Column name EFFECTIVE_START_DATE

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ORGANISATION_ID

Definition A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.

Column name ORGANISATION_ID

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type VARCHAR2(10)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ORGANISATION_NAME

Definition The full name of the Organisation.

Column name ORGANISATION_NAME

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type VARCHAR2(1000)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SCOPE

Definition	The scope of the Teams record in the Key Performance Indicators - Reporting Participants data set.
Column name	SCOPE
Table name	dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams
Data type	VARCHAR2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

TEAM_CODE

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider?s Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	TEAM_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

TEAM_NAME

Definition The name by which the Team is known.

Column name TEAM_NAME

Table name dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams

Data type VARCHAR2(1000)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings

Table name dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings

Definition A derived PRIMHD table which provides the mappings between all Mental Health Clinical Coding Systems to DSM-IV.

Primary key DIM_PRI_MH_DIAGNOSIS_KEY

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_FR

Definition The clinical coding system id the record is mapped from.

Column name CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_FR

Table name dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings

Data type VARCHAR2(2)

Other names

Context

Layout AA

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_TO**Definition****Column name** CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_TO**Table name** dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings**Data type** VARCHAR2(2)**Other names****Context****Layout****Data domain****Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data****Source document****Source organisation**

CODE_FR

Definition	The clinical code the record is mapped from.
Column name	CODE_FR
Table name	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(8)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(8)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

CODE_TO

Definition	The type the record is mapped to.
Column name	CODE_TO
Table name	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(8)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(8)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

DIM_PRI_MH_DIAGNOSIS_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_PRI_MH_DIAGNOSIS_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(38)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DSS_UPDATE_TIME

<i>Definition</i>	date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse
<i>Column name</i>	DSS_UPDATE_TIME
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

TYPE_FR

Definition	The type the record is mapped from.
Column name	TYPE_FR
Table name	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

TYPE_TO

Definition	The clinical code the record is mapped to.
Column name	TYPE_TO
Table name	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Definition

Primary key DIM_PRI_MHS_AGREEMENT_KEY

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

AGREEMENT_END_DATE

Definition	The end date for an agreement that represents the maximum date that the services as a whole will be funded to. Individual service lines may have varying Service end dates, but all should be less than or equal to the Agreement end date.
Column name	AGREEMENT_END_DATE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

AGREEMENT_FUNDER_DHB_CODE

Definition	The unique code for the funder organisation of an agreement. An agreement funder may be a lead DHB who maintains the contractual relationship with a provider on behalf of one or more other funders (Responsible funders).
Column name	AGREEMENT_FUNDER_DHB_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

AGREEMENT_ID

Definition	The unique numeric identifier of the original agreement, excluding any version identification.
Column name	AGREEMENT_ID
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(11)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

AGREEMENT_START_DATE

Definition The start date that the agreement is effective from.

Column name AGREEMENT_START_DATE

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

AGREEMENT_STATUS

Definition The status of the agreement eg. Active (Live), Draft (Negotiation), Terminated, Expired (Completed) etc.

Column name AGREEMENT_STATUS

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(12)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

AGREEMENT_VERSION

Definition The numeric version identifier of the agreement. When combined with the Agreement ID, it represents a unique instance of the legal terms and conditions of the agreement for a known period of time.

Column name AGREEMENT_VERSION

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(2)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

AGREEMENT_VOLUME

Definition The contracted volume associated with a service line for a month. A service line is a distinct and measurable service description for a specified period of time.

Column name AGREEMENT_VOLUME

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type NUMBER(12,4)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

DIM_PRI_MHS_AGREEMENT_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_PRI_MHS_AGREEMENT_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY
<i>Table name</i>	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name DSS_UPDATE_TIME

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

FCSD_FACILITY_ID

Definition	The unique identifier of the Facility (also a type of PerOrg ID - Person / Organisation).
Column name	FCSD_FACILITY_ID
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(7)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

ORGANISATION_ID

Definition A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.

Column name ORGANISATION_ID

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(10)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

ORGANISATION_NAME

Definition The full name of the Organisation.

Column name ORGANISATION_NAME

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(1000)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

PRICING_UOM_CODE

Definition	The unique identifier of the unit of measure representing how a price is allocated to a volume of service.
Column name	PRICING_UOM_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(12)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

PROVIDER_ID

Definition	The unique numeric identifier for the service provider. (Sometimes referred to as PERORG ID).
Column name	PROVIDER_ID
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(7)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE

Definition A code representing a purchase unit

Column name PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(10)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

PURCHASE_UNIT_NAME

Definition A description of the purchase unit.

Column name PURCHASE_UNIT_NAME

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(100)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SERVICE_AREA_CODE

Definition	A unique code representing a group of services at a high level based on historical operational groupings of funding responsibility eg. Historical Directorates of the Ministry of Health and predecessor Operating Groups of the HFA.
Column name	SERVICE_AREA_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

SERVICE_LINE_1_END_DATE

Definition The end date of the Service line that has been contracted in the Agreement.

Column name SERVICE_LINE_1_END_DATE

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SERVICE_LINE_1_ID

Definition The identification of a first level service line (component of service) within an agreement. (This is not the Purchase unit code).

Column name SERVICE_LINE_1_ID

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(3)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SERVICE_LINE_1_NAME

Definition	The description of the first level service line (component of service) in the contract management system.
Column name	SERVICE_LINE_1_NAME
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(30)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

SERVICE_LINE_1_START_DATE

Definition The start date of the Service line that has been contracted in the Agreement

Column name SERVICE_LINE_1_START_DATE

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SERVICE_LINE_2_ID

Definition The second level service detail line identification number.

Column name SERVICE_LINE_2_ID

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type NUMBER(4)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

SERVICE_YEAR_END

Definition The end date of the year in which service is delivered, using a financial calendar year ending 30 June.

Column name SERVICE_YEAR_END

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

TEAM_CODE

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	TEAM_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

TEAM_NAME

Definition The name by which the Team is known.

Column name TEAM_NAME

Table name dim_pri_mhs_agreements

Data type VARCHAR2(1000)

Other names

Context

Layout

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

VOLUME_UOM_CODE

Definition	The unique identifier of the basis by which a volume is counted eg. a single prescription line on a prescription order form representing a specific drug name instance.
Column name	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
Table name	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
Data type	VARCHAR2(12)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

dim_primhd_org_status

Table name dim_primhd_org_status

Definition A derived PRIMHD table showing the status of each PRIMHD centric Organisation.

Primary key ORGANISATION_ID

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

AGENCY_CODE

Definition

Column name AGENCY_CODE

Table name dim_primhd_org_status

Data type VARCHAR2(10)

Other names

Context

Layout XXXX

Data domain Nil

Guide for use The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).

The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.

Verification rules Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set

Source organisation HISO

DHB_CODE**Definition**

Column name	DHB_CODE
Table name	dim_primhd_org_status
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAA
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

DHB_FLAG_YN**Definition**

Column name	DHB_FLAG_YN
Table name	dim_primhd_org_status
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

ORGANISATION_ID

Definition

Column name ORGANISATION_ID

Table name dim_primhd_org_status

Data type VARCHAR2(20)

Other names

Context

Layout GXXNNN-A

Data domain Nil

Guide for use G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric.
The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..

Verification rules

1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use.
2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set

Source organisation HISO

ORGANISATION_NAME

Definition

Column name ORGANISATION_NAME

Table name dim_primhd_org_status

Data type VARCHAR2(100)

Other names

Context The organisation name is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency name.
An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision..

Layout A(100)

Data domain

Guide for use Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.

.
Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.

In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name.

Verification rules Nil

Collection methods

Related data

Source document Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName

Source organisation HISO

PRIMHD_START_DATE**Definition**

Column name PRIMHD_START_DATE

Table name dim_primhd_org_status

Data type DATE

Other names**Context**

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain**Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data****Source document****Source organisation**

PRIMHD_START_PHASE**Definition****Column name** PRIMHD_START_PHASE**Table name** dim_primhd_org_status**Data type** VARCHAR2(50)**Other names****Context****Layout** A(50)**Data domain****Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data****Source document****Source organisation**

dim_protocol_version

Table name	dim_protocol_version
Definition	The version of the Information Collection Protocol under which the data has been collected and submitted.
Primary key	dim_protocol_version_key
Business key	protocol_version_code
Guide for use	Nil
Relational rules	
Data content	

Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	code_valid_from
Table name	dim_protocol_version
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	code_valid_to
Table name	dim_protocol_version
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	note
Table name	dim_protocol_version
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Protocol Version Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Protocol Version.
Column name	protocol_version_code
Table name	dim_protocol_version
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.2 'Protocol Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Protocol Version Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	protocol_version_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_protocol_version
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

dim_reason_for_collection

Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Definition	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
Primary key	dim_reason_for_collect_key
Business key	reason_for_collection_code
Guide for use	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
Relational rules	
Data content	

Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	code_valid_from
Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	code_valid_to
Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	note
Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Data type	varchar2(400)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(400)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Reason For Collection Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Reason for Collection.
Column name	reason_for_collection_code
Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.1 'Reason for Collection' code set.
Guide for use	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

Reason For Collection Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	reason_for_collection_descript
Table name	dim_reason_for_collection
Data type	varchar2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(100)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.1 'Reason for Collection' code set.
Guide for use	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_referral_end_code

Table name	dim_referral_end_code
Definition	Details describing the exit of a consumer from a mental health or addiction service.
Primary key	dim_referral_end_code_key
Business key	referral_end_code
Guide for use	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).2. A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a Health Consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service or facility.
Relational rules	
Data content	

referral_end_Code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Referral End Code.
<i>Column name</i>	referral_end_code
<i>Table name</i>	dim_referral_end_code
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
<i>Guide for use</i>	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
<i>Verification rules</i>	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

referral_end_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	referral_end_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_referral_end_code
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	referral_end_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_referral_end_code
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_Note

Definition Additional notes regarding this specific code.

Column name referral_end_note

Table name dim_referral_end_code

Data type varchar2(200)

Other names

Context

Layout A(200)

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set

Source organisation HISO

referral_end_description

Definition Text description of the code.

Column name referral_end_description

Table name dim_referral_end_code

Data type varchar2(100)

Other names

Context

Layout A(100)

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set

Source organisation HISO

dim_referral_from

Table name	dim_referral_from
Definition	The Referral From identifies groups of services or people who are sources of mental health and addiction referrals.
Primary key	dim_referral_from_key
Business key	referral_from_code
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral sources.
Relational rules	
Data content	

referral_from_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral From.
Column name	referral_from_code
Table name	dim_referral_from
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.1 'Referral From' code set
Guide for use	Describes the Groups of Services or people who are referral sources.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have only one per referral record. Must be supplied with the Referral Start Date..
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_from_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	referral_from_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_referral_from
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.1 'Referral From' code set
Guide for use	Describes the Groups of Services or people who are referral sources.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have only one per referral record. Must be supplied with the Referral Start Date..
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_from_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	referral_from_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_referral_from
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.1 'Referral From' code set
Guide for use	Describes the Groups of Services or people who are referral sources.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have only one per referral record. Must be supplied with the Referral Start Date..
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_from_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	referral_from_description
Table name	dim_referral_from
Data type	varchar2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(100)
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.1 'Referral From' code set
Guide for use	Describes the Groups of Services or people who are referral sources.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have only one per referral record. Must be supplied with the Referral Start Date..
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_from_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	referral_from_note
Table name	dim_referral_from
Data type	varchar2(200)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(200)
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.1 'Referral From' code set
Guide for use	Describes the Groups of Services or people who are referral sources.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have only one per referral record. Must be supplied with the Referral Start Date..
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_referral_to

Table name	dim_referral_to
Definition	The Referral To identifies groups of services or people who are destinations of mental health and addiction referrals.
Primary key	dim_referral_to_key
Business key	referral_to_code
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations
Relational rules	
Data content	

referral_to_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral To.
Column name	referral_to_code
Table name	dim_referral_to
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.2 'Referral To' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have one only per referral. Must be supplied with the Referral End Date. Has conditional validation where data is mandatory when discharging the Consumer.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_to_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	referral_to_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_referral_to
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.2 'Referral To' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have one only per referral. Must be supplied with the Referral End Date. Has conditional validation where data is mandatory when discharging the Consumer.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_to_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	referral_to_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_referral_to
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.2 'Referral To' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have one only per referral. Must be supplied with the Referral End Date. Has conditional validation where data is mandatory when discharging the Consumer.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_to_Description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	referral_to_description
Table name	dim_referral_to
Data type	varchar2(100)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(100)
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.2 'Referral To' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have one only per referral. Must be supplied with the Referral End Date. Has conditional validation where data is mandatory when discharging the Consumer.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_to_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	referral_to_note
Table name	dim_referral_to
Data type	varchar2(400)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(400)
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.2 'Referral To' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the groups of services or people who are referral destinations.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only. Must have one only per referral. Must be supplied with the Referral End Date. Has conditional validation where data is mandatory when discharging the Consumer.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_team_details

Table name dim_team_details

Definition A team consists of a person or functionally discrete grouping of people providing mental health and addiction services. These codes are maintained by the Ministry of Health

Primary key dim_team_details_key

Business key team_code

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

comments

Definition	Free text comments related to the Team record.
Column name	comments
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(255)
Other names	
Context	The comments data element that was not present in the legacy Mental Health Information Collection (MHINC). It provides the Ministry of Health with further detail about a mental health team within a particular DHB.
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

contract_id

Definition	The current Contract Identifier for the Team.
Column name	contract_id
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(9)
Other names	
Context	The contract id is a CMS system identifier of the service contract for the NGO organisation for the specific team.
Layout	NNNNNN-NN
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	- Only Used with NGO provider Teams."- Where multiple contracts apply, choose the most appropriate.
Verification rules	1. Must be a valid Contract ID number from the CMS system.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

facility identifier check digit

Definition	The Facility Identifier Check Digit is used to validate data entry of facility identifiers.
Column name	facility_id_check_digit
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm, Refer to appendix A of either PRIMHD or HIPA Data Sets.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

facility_identifier

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for a facility assigned by the data source.
Column name	facility_identifier
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	FXXNNN
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	F is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Facility Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the facility record in the HPI is created.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

provider_id

<i>Definition</i>	The current Provider Identifier for the Team.
<i>Column name</i>	provider_id
<i>Table name</i>	dim_team_details
<i>Data type</i>	integer
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	NNNNNN
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

team_close_date

Definition	The date on which the Team ceased its operation.
Column name	team_close_date
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	Team close date is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called team closing date. It represents to the termination of an established team from the Ministry of Health.
Layout	DD-MON-YYYY
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day.
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be greater than or equal to Team Open Date; and 2. be a valid date.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

team_code

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	team_code
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXXXX
Data domain	Refer to section 2.9.1.1 'Team Code' code set.
Guide for use	The Team Code is assigned by MoH. The code has a minimum of four digits with a maximum of 6..
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. must be a valid identifier code in the Team Code ID Table that has been assigned by NZHIS. 2. must be a minimum of 4 characters and a maximum of 6 characters. 3. must have valid HPI Organisation and Facility Identifiers assigned in the Team table. 4. at least one code required. 5. code must be valid for the date open and close range the team is applied.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set, NZHIS Access Database
Source organisation	HISO

team_name

Definition	The name by which the Team is known.
Column name	team_name
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete team name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the team is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

team_open_date

Definition	The date on which the Team began its operation.
Column name	team_open_date
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	Team open date is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called team opening date. It represents to the termination of an established team from the Ministry of Health.
Layout	DD-MON-YYYY
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. . If the establishment date is not known, provision should be made to collect age data (in years) and a year of establishment is to be derived from the age (i.e. CCYY).
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and 2. be a valid date or year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type

Definition	A code that categorises whether the team is a designated cultural service healthcare team.
Column name	team_service_type
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.9.1.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting

Definition	A code that categorises the setting of the healthcare team.
Column name	team_setting
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.9.1.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_target_population

Definition	A code that categorises the age group or target population group that the healthcare team provides service to.
Column name	team_target_population
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	N
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.9.1.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type

Definition	A code that categorises the primary function of the healthcare Team.
Column name	team_type
Table name	dim_team_details
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	Team type is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called team type. The same team type codes have been used in PRIMHD as were in MHINC.
Layout	NNNN
Data domain	Refer to section 2.9.1.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_team_service_type

Table name	dim_team_service_type
Definition	A code that categorises whether the team is a designated cultural service healthcare team.
Primary key	dim_team_service_type_key
Business key	team_service_type_code
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Relational rules	
Data content	

team_service_type_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Service Type.
Column name	team_service_type_code
Table name	dim_team_service_type
Data type	varchar2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	team_service_type_code_valid_f
Table name	dim_team_service_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	team_service_type_code_valid_t
Table name	dim_team_service_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Service Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_service_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_team_service_type
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_service_type_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	team_service_type_note
Table name	dim_team_service_type
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_team_setting

Table name dim_team_setting

Definition A code that categorises the activity setting of the healthcare team.

Primary key dim_team_setting_key

Business key team_setting_code

Guide for use Use the most specific code available.

Relational rules

Data content

Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	note
Table name	dim_team_setting
Data type	varchar2(4000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(4000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Setting.
Column name	team_setting_code
Table name	dim_team_setting
Data type	varchar2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	team_setting_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_team_setting
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	team_setting_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_team_setting
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_Description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Setting Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_team_setting
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(255)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(255)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

dim_team_target_population

Table name	dim_team_target_population
Definition	A code that categorises the age group or target population group that the healthcare team provides service to.
Primary key	dim_team_target_popn_key
Business key	team_target_popn_code
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Relational rules	
Data content	

team_target_popn_Code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Target Population.
Column name	team_target_popn_code
Table name	dim_team_target_population
Data type	number(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	N
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_target_popn_Code Valid From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	team_target_popn_code_valid_fr
Table name	dim_team_target_population
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_target_popn_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	team_target_popn_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_team_target_population
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_target_popn_Description

Definition	Text description of the Team Target Population Ccode.
Column name	team_target_popn_description
Table name	dim_team_target_population
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_target_popn_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	team_target_popn_note
Table name	dim_team_target_population
Data type	varchar2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_team_type

Table name dim_team_type

Definition A code that categorises the primary function of the healthcare team.

Primary key dim_team_type_key

Business key team_type_code

Guide for use Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.

Relational rules

Data content

team_type_Code Valid To

Definition	Date the code is valid to.
Column name	team_type_code_valid_to
Table name	dim_team_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_Code_Valid_From

Definition	Date the code is valid from.
Column name	team_type_code_valid_from
Table name	dim_team_type
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Type.
Column name	team_type_code
Table name	dim_team_type
Data type	varchar2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_code_Note

Definition	Additional notes regarding this specific code.
Column name	team_type_code_note
Table name	dim_team_type
Data type	varchar2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	dim_team_type
<i>Data type</i>	varchar2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

fact_pri_activity

Table name	fact_pri_activity
Definition	Activity describes the types of activities, the location of activity, and the team that provided the activity.
Primary key	activity_id, referral_id, organisation_id
Business key	
Guide for use	Demo 2 guide for use.
Relational rules	Demo 2 relational rules.
Data content	

activity end datetime

Definition	The date and time the consumer ceased receiving this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_end_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

activity id

Definition	An identifier for the corresponding record stored within the health providers system.
Column name	activity_id
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(24)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier used to enable organisations to reference records in the national collection against those held in their local systems
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity start datetime

Definition	The date and time the consumer commenced accessing this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_start_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

activity unit count

Definition	Derived number of days between activity start and end dates.
Column name	activity_unit_count
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_end_date

Definition Derived date the consumer ceased receiving this mental health activity.

Column name activity_end_date

Table name fact_pri_activity

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain Valid date or year.

Guide for use Enter the full date including year, month and day.

.

For non inpatient services, service start and end date will normally be the same day.

Verification rules This field must:

1. be greater than or equal to the Activity Start Date;
2. be greater than te consumer's date of birth and less than or equal to their date of death, if the consumer is deceased;
3. be a valid date;
4. be between the Referral Start Date and Referral End Date.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT

Source organisation HISO

activity_start_date

Definition	Derived date the consumer commenced accessing this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_start_date
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. Where the consumer is an inpatient this is the date of admission, where they are an outpatient or community consumer, this is the date that they accessed a service, i.e. a consumer attending a community programme three days per week, would have a service start date on each day they attended the programme..
Verification rules	This field: 1. be less than or equal to the Activity End Date; 2. be greater than or equal to the referral date; 3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth and less than or equal to their date of death, if the consumer is deceased; and 4. be a valid date; 5. be between the Referral Start Date and Referral End Date.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

activity_status_code

Definition	Derived value to denote OPEN or CLOSED activity records received from the sector.
Column name	activity_status_code
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAAAA
Data domain	OPEN or CLOSED
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_unit_type

Definition	Derived activity type i.e. BEDNIGHT or CONTACT etc.
Column name	activity_unit_type
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(50)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dim activity setting key

Definition stage_pri_activity.activity_setting=dim_activity_setting.activity_setting_code

Column name dim_activity_setting_key

Table name fact_pri_activity

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim activity type key

Definition stage_pri_activity.activity_type=dim_activity_type.activity_type_code

Column name dim_activity_type_key

Table name fact_pri_activity

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_activity***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_activity

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

healthcare_worker_cpn

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for practitioners and health workers which takes precedence over all other identifiers for the person across the HPI.
Column name	healthcare_worker_cpn
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NNXXXX
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	HPI system-generated two numeric (the second of which is a check digit) plus four alphabetic characters.
Verification rules	The CPN includes a check digit in the second position. Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm. The person (Healthcare Provider) must be registered on the HPI before use.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

master_hcu_dom_org_id

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation Id listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_activity
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

master_hcu_domicile_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_domicile_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_activity
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAAA
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_activity
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

fact_pri_classification

Table name	fact_pri_classification
Definition	Details describing the diagnosis and/or issue codes assigned by a healthcare organisations team.
Primary key	classification_code_id, referral_id, organisation_id
Business key	
Guide for use	<p>There can be multiple classification records per ' Referral Record'. NGOs are not required to submit Classification records. The Classification record must contain either Clinical Coding data or Issues Coding data, but, not both. The only coding systems currently permitted to be used in PRIMHD are listed below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ICD-9-CM 2nd Edition - Australian version of the International Classification of Diseases, 9th revision, Clinical Modificaiton.2. ICD-10-AM 1st Edition - The International Statistical Classification of Disaeases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, Australian Modification, 1st Edition3. ICD-10_AM 2nd Edition - The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, Australian Modification, 2nd Edition.4. ICD-10-AM 3rd Edition - The International Statistical Classifiaction of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, Australian Modification, 3rd Edition.5. ICD 10-AM 6th Edition, The International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision, Australian Modification, 6th Edition (from 2008).6. SNOMED CT (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine - Clinical Terms), a comprehensive clinical terminology, owned, maintained, and distributed by the international Health Terminology Development Organisation (IHTSDO) (future availability/use to be advised).7. DSM-IV - Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Health Disorders, 4th Edition..

Relational rules

Data content

CLASSIFICATION CODE ID

Definition	An identifier for the corresponding record stored within the health providers system.
Column name	classification_code_id
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier used to enable organisations to reference records in the national collection against those held in local systems.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

Dim clinical code key

Definition stage_pri_classification.clinical_code_value=dim_clinical_code.clinical_code
stage_pri_classification.diagnosis_type=dim_clinical_code.clinical_code_type
stage_pri_classification.clinical_coding_system_id=dim_clinical_code.clinical_code_system

Column name dim_clinical_code_key

Table name fact_pri_classification

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

REFERRAL ID

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

classification_end_date

<i>Definition</i>	Derived date time the clinical condition ceased to apply.
<i>Column name</i>	classification_end_date
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_classification
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

classification_start_date

Definition	Derived date the clinical condition was identified.
Column name	classification_start_date
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

clinical_coding_system_id

Definition	Unique identifier for the Clinical Coding System.
Column name	clinical_coding_system_id
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.1 'Clinical Coding System ID' code set.
Guide for use	This allows for mapping of codes to other clinical coding systems. The identifier used is the same as used for the National Minimum Dataset (NMDS).
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Coding System Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_diagnosis_type_key

Definition stage_pri_classification.diagnosis_type=dim_diagnosis_type.diagnosis_type

Column name dim_diagnosis_type_key

Table name fact_pri_classification

Data type INTEGER

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_diagnosis_type_map_key

Definition stage_pri_classification.diagnosis_type=dim_diagnosis_type_mappings.diagnosis_type
stage_pri_classification.clinical_coding_system_id=dim_diagnosis_type_mappings.clinical_coding_system_id

Column name dim_diagnosis_type_map_key

Table name fact_pri_classification

Data type INTEGER

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_key***Table name*** fact_pri_classification***Data type*** INTEGER***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_classification***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_classification

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

end datetime

Definition	The date and time the clinical condition ceased to apply.
Column name	end_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

start datetime

Definition	The date and time the clinical condition was identified.
Column name	start_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_classification
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

fact_pri_collection_occasion

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Definition A Collection Occasion is an occasion when standard measures for outcomes evaluation and casemix classification, together with other associated data items are required to be ascertained and collected in accordance with a standard protocol.

Primary key referral_id, organisation_id, collection_occasion_id

Business key

Guide for use A 'Collection Occasion' is an occasion when standard measures for outcomes evaluation and casemix classification together with other associated data items are required to be ascertained and collected in accordance with a standard protocol. Three principal 'Collection Occasions' are identified: 'Admission', 'Review', and 'Discharge'. The 'Collection Occasion Identifier' will be composed of the 'Referral Identifier' and the 'Outcome Episode Identifier'. This combination must be unique per organisation..

Relational rules

Data content

COLLECTION OCCASION ID

Definition	A unique system-generated numeric identifier for each Collection Occasion within a particular Outcomes Episode of Care. Serves as the primary key for all collection occasion records and links to Outcome Tool and Outcome Item tables.
Column name	collection_occasion_id
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Auto number.
Guide for use	Unique number for each collection occasion at health agency level
Verification rules	Must be the correct numerical sequence, in ascending order, from the previous Collection Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

COLLECTION_STATUS

Definition	The derived Collection Status for this Collection Occasion record.
Column name	COLLECTION_STATUS
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	1 = Valid 0 = Invalid
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

HEALTHCARE WORKER CPN

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for practitioners and health workers which takes precedence over all other identifiers for the person across the HPI.
Column name	healthcare_worker_cpn
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(6)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	HPI system-generated two numeric (the second of which is a check digit) plus four alphabetic characters.
Verification rules	The CPN includes a check digit in the second position. Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm. The person (Healthcare Provider) must be registered on the HPI before use.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

HONOS65_BHV_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Behaviour summary score.
Column name	HONOS65_BHV_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS65_DEP_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Depression summary score.
Column name	HONOS65_DEP_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE

<i>Definition</i>	The derived HoNOS65+ Hallucinations Delusions summary score.
<i>Column name</i>	HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_collection_occasion
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(5)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	NN
<i>Data domain</i>	NN=score 99=N/A
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

HONOS65_IMP_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Imparement summary score.
Column name	HONOS65_IMP_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS65_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Index of Severity.
Column name	HONOS65_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	0=Subclinical 1=Mild 2=Moderate 3=Severe 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOS65_SOC_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Social summary score.
Column name	HONOS65_SOC_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS65_T10_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ T10 summary score.

Column name HONOS65_T10_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_T12_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ T12 summary score.

Column name HONOS65_T12_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_BHV_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Behaviour summary score.
Column name	HONOSCA_BHV_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_IMP_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Imparement summary score.
Column name	HONOSCA_IMP_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Index of Severity.
Column name	HONOSCA_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	0=Subclinical 1=Mild 2=Moderate 3=Severe 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOSCA_INF_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Information summary score.
Column name	HONOSCA_INF_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_SOC_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Social summary score.
Column name	HONOSCA_SOC_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_SYM_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Symptoms summary score.
Column name	HONOSCA_SYM_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_T13_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA T13 summary score.

Column name HONOSCA_T13_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_T15_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA T15 summary score.

Column name HONOSCA_T15_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_BHV_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS Behaviour summary score.
Column name	HONOS_BHV_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_DEP_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS Depression summary score.
Column name	HONOS_DEP_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS Hallucinations Delusions summary score.
Column name	HONOS_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_IMP_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS Imparement summary score.
Column name	HONOS_IMP_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY

Definition	The derived HoNOS Index of Severity.
Column name	HONOS_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	0=Subclinical 1=Mild 2=Moderate 3=Severe 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOS_SOC_SUM_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS Social summary score.
Column name	HONOS_SOC_SUM_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_T10_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS T10 summary score.

Column name HONOS_T10_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_T12_SUM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS T12 summary score.

Column name HONOS_T12_SUM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

Outcome episode ID

Definition	Unique identifier for each outcome episode at organisation level.
Column name	outcome_episode_id
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	NUMBER(9)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	The Episode Identifier is assigned by the MH-SMART system at the time the episode record in the MH-SMART is created. It provides a link to build an outcomes episode from individual collection occasions.
Verification rules	Must be a valid identifier in MH-SMART before use.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

REFERRAL ID

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

collection_occasion_date

Definition	Derived date on which the collection of the outcome measure(s) was commenced.
Column name	collection_occasion_date
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. . For data collected at admission into an outcomes episode of care, the Collection Occasion date is the Admission Date. For data collected at review during an extended outcomes episode of care, it is the review date on which the data was collected. For data collected at discharge from an outcomes episode of care, the Collection Occasion date is the discharge date, i.e. the date of discharge in the inpatient mental health service settings. . The collection date is the reference date for all reports and statistical analyses of the data collected at any given Collection Occasion.
Verification rules	Must be less than or equal to the date of record creation and a valid date or year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

collection_occasion_datetime

Definition	The date and time on which the collection of the outcome measure(s) was commenced.
Column name	collection_occasion_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

dim focus of care key

Definition stage_pri_collection_occasion.focus_of_care=dim_focus_of_care.focus_of_care_code

Column name dim_focus_of_care_key

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

**Verification
rules**

**Collection
methods**

Related data

**Source
document**

**Source
organisation**

dim protocol version key

Definition stage_pri_collection_occasion.protocol_version=dim_protocol_version.protocol_version_code

Column name dim_protocol_version_key

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim reason for collect key

Definition stage_pri_collection_occasion.reason_for_collection=dim_reason_for_collection.reason_for_collection_code

Column name dim_reason_for_collect_key

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_collection_occasion***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_collection_occasion

Data type date

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_collection_occasion
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

fact_pri_legal_status

Table name fact_pri_legal_status

Definition Information that describes a consumers legal status under the appropriate section of the Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992, the Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Act 1996, the Intellectual Disability (Compulsory Care and Rehabilitati

Primary key legal_status_id, organisation_id

Business key

Guide for use

1. Directors of Area Mental Health Services (DAMHS) are responsible for recording legal status data.
2. 'Legal Status' records will be maintained by the organisation responsible for the Heal Consumer's care under the compulsory treatment order.
3. Health Consumers may have more than one legal status current at any one time.
4. The PRIMHD system will retain a history of a Health Consumer's legal status.

Relational rules

Data content

End Datetime

Definition	The effective end date and time of this record, which when not populated signifies an open dated/non-closed record.
Column name	end_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

Legal Status ID

Definition	An identifier for the corresponding record stored within the health providers system.
Column name	legal_status_id
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	This is used by some organisations as a reference field for checking data quality. It allows providers to link to their patient management systems.
Verification rules	Optional
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

Start Datetime

Definition	The effective start date and time of this record.
Column name	start_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

dim hcu key

<i>Definition</i>	stage_pri_legal_status.event_hcu_id=dim_hcu.hcu_id
<i>Column name</i>	dim_event_hcu_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_legal_status
<i>Data type</i>	integer
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dim legal status key

Definition stage_pri_legal_status.legal_status_code=dim_legal_status.legal_status_code

Column name dim_legal_status_key

Table name fact_pri_legal_status

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_legal_status_group_key

Definition stage_pri_legal_status.legal_status_code=dim_legal_status_grouping.legal_status_code

Column name dim_legal_status_group_key

Table name fact_pri_legal_status

Data type INTEGER

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim_master_hcu_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_master_hcu_key***Table name*** fact_pri_legal_status***Data type*** INTEGER***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

document_id

Definition	A unique identifier assigned by the PRIMHD Operational Data Store (ODS) to track the XML Document corresponding to this record.
Column name	document_id
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	INTEGER
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

document_timestamp

<i>Definition</i>	The date and time the XML Document was processed by the PRIMHD Operational Data Store (ODS).
<i>Column name</i>	document_timestamp
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_legal_status
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_legal_status***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_legal_status

Data type date

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

extract_from_date_time

<i>Definition</i>	The effective start date of the extracted record, provided in the XML Document.
<i>Column name</i>	extract_from_date_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_legal_status
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

extracted_date_time

<i>Definition</i>	The date and time of the record was extracted from the submitting organisations source system, provided in the XML Document.
<i>Column name</i>	extracted_date_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_legal_status
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

file_version

Definition	An identifier provided by MOH for the version of the file being submitted. For go live on 1st July 2008 and for testing up to this date the value should be 1.0. If the File Version changes in the future this will be communicated to DHBs via the normal NCAMP update process.
Column name	file_version
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	number(2,1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

legal_status_end_date

Definition	Derived effective end date of this record, which when not populated signifies an open dated/non-closed record.
Column name	legal_status_end_date
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day.
Verification rules	This field: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be a valid date or year;3. be greater than or equal to the legal status start date;4. be less than or equal to the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;5. be on or after the Legal Status Code commencement date in the Legal Status Code set table;6. be on or before the Legal Status Code conclusion date in the Legal Status Code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

legal_status_start_date

Definition	Derived effective start date of this record.
Column name	legal_status_start_date
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date and time including year, month and day. If the legal status start date is not known, provision should be made to collect age data (in years) and a year the legal status started is to be derived from the age (i.e. CCYY).
Verification rules	The field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be a valid date or year;3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;4. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;5. be less than or equal to the Legal Status End Date;6. be on or after the Legal Status Code conclusion date in the Legal Status Code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

organisation id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

responsible clinician cpn

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for practitioners and health workers which takes precedence over all other identifiers for the person across the HPI.
Column name	responsible_clinician_cpn
Table name	fact_pri_legal_status
Data type	varchar2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(6)
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

submitting_organisation_id

<i>Definition</i>	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
<i>Column name</i>	submitting_organisation_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_legal_status
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

fact_pri_outcome_item

Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Definition	HoNOS has a number of outcome items developed in the United Kingdom for use by clinicians in their routine clinical work to measure consumer outcomes. As well as individual outcome items, summary, subscale and total scores are included.
Primary key	referral_id, collection_occasion_id, organisation_id
Business key	
Guide for use	The 'Outcome Item' will determine the value of which items or measures will be collected.
Relational rules	
Data content	

COLLECTION OCCASION ID

Definition	A unique system-generated numeric identifier for each Collection Occasion within a particular Outcomes Episode of Care. Serves as the primary key for all collection occasion records and links to Outcome Tool and Outcome Item tables.
Column name	collection_occasion_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Auto number.
Guide for use	Unique number for each collection occasion at health agency level
Verification rules	Must be the correct numerical sequence, in ascending order, from the previous Collection Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

HONOS65_BHV_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ Behaviour score.

Column name HONOS65_BHV_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_CLIN_SIG_ITEM

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ Clinically Significant Item score.
Column name	HONOS65_CLIN_SIG_ITEM
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	1=Clinically Significant 0=Not Clinically Significant 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOS65_DEP_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ Depression score.

Column name HONOS65_DEP_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ Hallucinations Delusions score.

Column name HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_IMP_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ Imparement score.

Column name HONOS65_IMP_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_SOC_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS65+ Social score.

Column name HONOS65_SOC_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS65_T10_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ T10 score.
Column name	HONOS65_T10_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS65_T12_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS65+ T12 score.
Column name	HONOS65_T12_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_BHV_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA Behaviour score.

Column name HONOSCA_BHV_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_CLIN_SIG_ITEM

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA Clinically Significant Item score.
Column name	HONOSCA_CLIN_SIG_ITEM
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	1=Clinically Significant 0=Not Clinically Significant 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOSCA_IMP_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA Imparement score.

Column name HONOSCA_IMP_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_INF_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA Information score.

Column name HONOSCA_INF_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_SOC_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA Social score.

Column name HONOSCA_SOC_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_SYM_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOSCA Symptoms score.

Column name HONOSCA_SYM_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOSCA_T13_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA T13 score.
Column name	HONOSCA_T13_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOSCA_T15_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOSCA T15 score.
Column name	HONOSCA_T15_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_BHV_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS Behaviour score.

Column name HONOS_BHV_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_CLIN_SIG_ITEM

Definition	The derived HoNOS Clinically Significant Item score.
Column name	HONOS_CLIN_SIG_ITEM
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	1=Clinically Significant 0=Not Clinically Significant 99=N/A
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

HONOS_DEP_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS Depression score.

Column name HONOS_DEP_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_HEL_DEL_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS Hallucinations Delusions score.

Column name HONOS_HEL_DEL_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_IMP_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS Imparement score.

Column name HONOS_IMP_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_SOC_SCORE

Definition The derived HoNOS Social score.

Column name HONOS_SOC_SCORE

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type NUMBER(5)

Other names

Context

Layout NN

Data domain NN=score 99=N/A

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

HONOS_T10_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS T10 score.
Column name	HONOS_T10_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

HONOS_T12_SCORE

Definition	The derived HoNOS T12 score.
Column name	HONOS_T12_SCORE
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	NN
Data domain	NN=score 99=N/A
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

REFERRAL ID

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim outcome item code key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_item.outcome_tool_type_version=dim_outcome_item_code.outcome_tool_type_version_c

Column name dim_outcome_item_code_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim outcome item value key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_item.outcome_tool_type_version=dim_outcome_item_value.outcome_tool_type_version_c

Column name dim_outcome_item_value_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim outcome tt version key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_item.outcome_tool_type_version=dim_outcome_tool_type_version.outcome_tool_type_ve

Column name dim_outcome_tt_version_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_outcome_item***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_outcome_item

Data type date

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_item
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

fact_pri_outcome_tool

Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Definition	Outcome Tool includes data regarding the measures or instruments used to gather data about consumer outcomes. Currently, the HoNOS family of instruments (HoNOS, HoNOS65+, HoNOSCA, HoNOS-LD and HoNOS Secure) have been implemented. HoNOS was developed in the
Primary key	referral_id, collection_occasion_id, organisation_id
Business key	
Guide for use	The 'Outcome Tool', along with its protocol, will determine which measures or items will be collected.
Relational rules	
Data content	

COLLECTION OCCASION ID

Definition	A unique system-generated numeric identifier for each Collection Occasion within a particular Outcomes Episode of Care. Serves as the primary key for all collection occasion records and links to Outcome Tool and Outcome Item tables.
Column name	collection_occasion_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Auto number.
Guide for use	Unique number for each collection occasion at health agency level
Verification rules	Must be the correct numerical sequence, in ascending order, from the previous Collection Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

REFERRAL ID

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

completion_date

Definition	Derived completion date for the collection occasion.
Column name	completion_date
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day that the item was scored/collected.
Verification rules	The field must: 1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and 2. be a valid date or year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

completion_datetime

Definition	The completion date and time for the collection occasion.
Column name	completion_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

dim collection status key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_tool.collection_status=dim_collection_status.collection_status_code

Column name dim_collection_status_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_tool

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim mode of administration key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_tool.mode_of_administration=dim_mode_of_administration.mode_of_admin_code

Column name dim_mode_of_admin_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_tool

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim outcome tt version key

Definition stage_pri_outcome_tool.outcome_tool_type_version=dim_outcome_tool_type_version.outcome_tool_type_ver

Column name dim_outcome_tt_version_key

Table name fact_pri_outcome_tool

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_outcome_tool***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_outcome_tool

Data type date

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_outcome_tool
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

fact_pri_referral_discharge

Table name fact_pri_referral_discharge

Definition A Referral is a specific request from one healthcare team/provider to another, for advice about, or treatment of, a consumer. Mental health and addiction services referrals can also be received directly from the consumer or the consumers family/Whanau/sig

Primary key referral_id, organisation_id

Business key

Guide for use

1. Each referral discharge record will have a single unique identifier and record.
2. There will be only one referral discharge record open per referral identifier, per team, per organisation at one time..

Relational rules

Data content

dim hcu key

<i>Definition</i>	stage_pri_referral_discharge.event_hcu_id=dim_team_details.team_code
<i>Column name</i>	dim_hcu_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	integer
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dim referral end code key

Definition stage_pri_referral_discharge.ref_end_code=dim_referral_end_code.referral_end_code

Column name dim_referral_end_code_key

Table name fact_pri_referral_discharge

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim referral from key

Definition stage_pri_referral_discharge.referral_from=dim_referral_from.referral_from_code

Column name dim_referral_from_key

Table name fact_pri_referral_discharge

Data type integer

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

dim referral to key

Definition	stage_pri_referral_discharge.referral_to=dim_referral_to.referral_to_code
Column name	dim_referral_to_key
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	integer
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	
Source organisation	

dim team details key

<i>Definition</i>	Generated artificial key
<i>Column name</i>	dim_team_details_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	integer
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dim_master_hcu_key***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	dim_master_hcu_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	INTEGER

Other names***Context***

Layout #,##0

Data domain***Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

document_id

Definition	A unique identifier assigned by the PRIMHD Operational Data Store (ODS) to track the XML Document corresponding to this record.
Column name	document_id
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	INTEGER
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

document_timestamp

<i>Definition</i>	The date and time the XML Document was processed by the PRIMHD Operational Data Store (ODS).
<i>Column name</i>	document_timestamp
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dss count***Definition******Column name*** dss_count***Table name*** fact_pri_referral_discharge***Data type*** integer***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss update time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_pri_referral_discharge

Data type date

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

extract_from_date_time

<i>Definition</i>	The effective start date of the extracted record, provided in the XML Document.
<i>Column name</i>	extract_from_date_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

extracted_date_time

<i>Definition</i>	The date and time of the record was extracted from the submitting organisations source system, provided in the XML Document. When not populated it signifies an open dated/non-closed record.
<i>Column name</i>	extracted_date_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

file_version

Definition	An identifier provided by MOH for the version of the file being submitted. For go live on 1st July 2008 and for testing up to this date the value should be 1.0. If the File Version changes in the future this will be communicated to DHBs via the normal NCAMP update process.
Column name	file_version
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	number(2,1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	###.0
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral end datetime

<i>Definition</i>	The date and time that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends.
<i>Column name</i>	referral_end_datetime
<i>Table name</i>	fact_pri_referral_discharge
<i>Data type</i>	date
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

referral id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	varchar2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral start datetime

Definition	The date and time on which the referral was received.
Column name	referral_start_datetime
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	date
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_date

Definition The date that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends. Derived by removing the time component from referral_end_datetime.

Column name referral_end_date

Table name fact_pri_referral_discharge

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain Valid date or year.

Guide for use Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the consumer returns from leave and is discharged on the same day, the discharge date is the day they returned. If they do not return, the discharge date is the date that they went on leave.

Verification rules The field must:

1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;
2. be greater than or equal to the referral start date;
3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;
4. be a valid date;
5. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;
6. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table.

If Referral End Code is populated, this field is mandatory.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT

Source organisation HISO

referral_start_date

Definition	The date on which the referral was received. Derived by removing the time component from referral_start_datetime.
Column name	referral_start_date
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the referral date is not known, provision should be made to estimate the referral date. It is envisaged that only consumers who have been in the care of the mental health service for many years will have partial dates..
Verification rules	This field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;3. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;4. be a valid date or year;5. be less than or equal to the Referral End Date;6. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;7. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table,
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

submitting_organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	submitting_organisation_id
Table name	fact_pri_referral_discharge
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Definition A consolidated PRIMHD table showing a picture of Refferals and Activity across MHS and PRI Mental Health Collections.

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use Fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days contains both new PRIMHD (post 01 July 2008) and legacy MHS (pre 01 July 2008) data. The column named DSS_SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE has a domain of two values: PRI; MHS. These two values can be used to determin the original data source. PRI = PRIMHD data post 01 July 2008
MHS = MHS data pre 01 July 2008
Additional logic has been incorporated into the population of 'Fact_PRIMHD_HCU_Activity_Days' to split activity records into monthly 'chunks'. Mental Health Sector participants can submit deaily activity records, or grouped 'range' records for up to 3 months worth of activites for a specific referral/activity combination. The larger range records (i.e. spanning months) are therefore being split into monthly 'chunks' to simplify month reporting activities.

Relational rules

Data content

activity_end_date

Definition Derived date the consumer ceased receiving this mental health activity.

Column name activity_end_date

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain Valid date or year.

Guide for use Enter the full date including year, month and day.

.

For non inpatient services, service start and end date will normally be the same day.

Verification rules This field must:

1. be greater than or equal to the Activity Start Date;
2. be greater than te consumer's date of birth and less than or equal to their date of death, if the consumer is deceased;
3. be a valid date;
4. be between the Referral Start Date and Referral End Date.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT

Source organisation HISO

activity_end_datetime

Definition	The date and time the consumer ceased receiving this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_end_datetime
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

activity_id

Definition	An identifier for the corresponding record stored within the health providers system.
Column name	activity_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(24)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier used to enable organisations to reference records in the national collection against those held in their local systems
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_setting_description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	activity_setting_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Describes the type of service setting the consumer was accessing the service in,
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_start_datetime

Definition	The date and time the consumer commenced accessing this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_start_datetime
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

activity_status_code

Definition	Derived value to denote OPEN or CLOSED activity records received from the sector.
Column name	activity_status_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(10)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Activity Type.
Column name	activity_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXX
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_type_description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	activity_type_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Refer to Section 4.1 'Activity Type'.
Guide for use	<p>Activity Type is a code that is used to classify the type of health care activity provided to the consumer.</p> <p>. Each consumer's attendances at a day programme is only counted once in any one day. .</p> <p>Only one code should be recorded per team per contact.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Activity Type code set table.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

activity_unit_count

Definition	Derived number of days between activity start and end dates.
Column name	activity_unit_count
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_unit_type

Definition	Derived activity type i.e. BEDNIGHT or CONTACT etc.
Column name	activity_unit_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(50)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_start_date

Definition	Derived date the consumer commenced accessing this mental health activity.
Column name	activity_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. Where the consumer is an inpatient this is the date of admission, where they are an outpatient or community consumer, this is the date that they accessed a service, i.e. a consumer attending a community programme three days per week, would have a service start date on each day they attended the programme..
Verification rules	This field: 1. be less than or equal to the Activity End Date; 2. be greater than or equal to the referral date; 3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth and less than or equal to their date of death, if the consumer is deceased; and 4. be a valid date; 5. be between the Referral Start Date and Referral End Date.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

agency_code

Definition	A code that uniquely identifies an agency. An agency is an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health service purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Column name	agency_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXX
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).</p> <p>.</p> <p>The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dhb_code

<i>Definition</i>	Three-digit code of the DHB as defined by the Ministry of Health. DHB's are responsible for the health of a population in a defined area. The area comprises a set of meshblocks (or domicile codes).
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXX
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dim_activity_setting_key

Definition fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.activity_setting_code=dim_activity_setting.activity_setting_code

Column name dim_activity_setting_key

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Data type NUMBER(*,0)

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules

Source organisation MoH

dim_activity_type_key

Definition fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.activity_type_code=dim_activity_type.activity_type_code

Column name dim_activity_type_key

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Data type NUMBER(*,0)

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules

Source organisation MoH

dim_hcu_key

Definition	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.event_hcu_id=dim_hcu.encrypted_hcu_id
Column name	dim_hcu_key
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dim_master_cur_affiliation_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_master_cur_affiliation_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout******Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dim_master_hcu_key**Definition**

Column name	dim_master_hcu_key
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dim_referral_end_code_key

Definition fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.referral_end_code=dim_referral_end_code.referral_end_code

Column name dim_referral_end_code_key

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Data type NUMBER(*,0)

Other names

Context

Layout #,##0

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules

Source organisation MoH

dim_team_details_key

Definition	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days.team_code=dim_team_details.team_code
Column name	dim_team_details_key
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dss_count

Definition	row count column.
Column name	dss_count
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dss_source_system_code

Definition	Data Mart / Source System for this record = MHS or PRI.
Column name	dss_source_system_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAA
Data domain	PRI=PRIMHD DM MHS=MHS DM
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dss_update_time

<i>Definition</i>	date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_update_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

healthcare_worker_cpn

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for practitioners and health workers which takes precedence over all other identifiers for the person across the HPI.
Column name	healthcare_worker_cpn
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(6)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	HPI system-generated two numeric (the second of which is a check digit) plus four alphabetic characters.
Verification rules	The CPN includes a check digit in the second position. Modulus 11 Check Digit Algorithm. The person (Healthcare Provider) must be registered on the HPI before use.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

master_hcu_dob

<i>Definition</i>	The Date of Birth listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dob
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_id

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation Id listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_name

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_name
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1000)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(1000)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_region

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Region name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_region
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_domicile_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_domicile_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXXX
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_name

Definition	The full name of the Organisation.
Column name	organisation_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	<p>The organisation name is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency name.</p> <p>An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision..</p>
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	<p>Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.</p> <p>In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name.</p>
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_type

Definition	The text description of the type of organisation.
Column name	organisation_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to 3.3.1 Organisation Type Code Set (HISOHPI3.3.1).
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HSIO HPI Code Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral End Code.
Column name	referral_end_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_date

Definition The date that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends. Derived by removing the time component from referral_end_datetime

Column name referral_end_date

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain Valid date or year.

Guide for use Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the consumer returns from leave and is discharged on the same day, the discharge date is the day they returned. If they do not return, the discharge date is the date that they went on leave.

Verification rules The field must:

1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;
2. be greater than or equal to the referral start date;
3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;
4. be a valid date;
5. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;
6. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table.

If Referral End Code is populated, this field is mandatory.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT

Source organisation HISO

referral_id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_start_date

Definition	The date on which the referral was received. Derived by removing the time component from referral_start_datetime
Column name	referral_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the referral date is not known, provision should be made to estimate the referral date. It is envisaged that only consumers who have been in the care of the mental health service for many years will have partial dates..
Verification rules	This field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;3. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;4. be a valid date or year;5. be less than or equal to the Referral End Date;6. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;7. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table,
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

submitting_organisation_id

<i>Definition</i>	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
<i>Column name</i>	submitting_organisation_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

team_code

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	team_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXXXX
Data domain	Refer to section 2.1 'Team Code' code set.
Guide for use	The Team Code is assigned by NZHIS. The code has a minimum of four digits with a maximum of 6..
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. must be a valid identifier code in the Team Code ID Table that has been assigned by NZHIS.2. must be a minimum of 4 characters and a maximum of 6 characters.3. must have valid HPI Organisation and Facility Identifiers assigned in the Team table.4. at least one code required.5. code must be valid for the date open and close range the team is applied.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set, NZHIS Access Database
Source organisation	HISO

team_name

Definition	The name by which the Team is known.
Column name	team_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete team name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the team is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Service Type.
Column name	team_service_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_description

Definition	Text description of the Team Service Type Code.
Column name	team_service_type_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Setting.
Column name	team_setting_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Setting Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(255)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(255)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_popn_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Target Population.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_popn_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_population

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Target Population Ccode.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_population
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Type.
Column name	team_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Definition A consolidated PRIMHD table showing a Monthly picture of Bednight activities across MHS and PRI Mental Health Collections.

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use The logic utilised to build Fact_PRIMHD_HCU_Bed_Months extracts all BedNight activities from fact_pri_activity, splits then into months, and subtracts the overlapping Leave Days for each referral (utilising the derived TCR Activity Records).

Relational rules

Data content

activity_month

Definition	The Month in which the Bednight activity occurred. Derived by calculating daily from activity_start_datetime and activity_end_datetime
Column name	activity_month
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_status_code

Definition	Derived value to denote OPEN or CLOSED activity records received from the sector.
Column name	activity_status_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(10)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_unit_count

Definition	Derived number of days between activity start and end dates.
Column name	activity_unit_count
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	NUMBER(5)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

activity_unit_type

Definition	Derived activity type i.e. BEDNIGHT or CONTACT etc.
Column name	activity_unit_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(50)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(50)
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

agency_code

Definition	A code that uniquely identifies an agency. An agency is an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health service purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Column name	agency_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXX
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).</p> <p>.</p> <p>The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dhb_code

<i>Definition</i>	Three-digit code of the DHB as defined by the Ministry of Health. DHB's are responsible for the health of a population in a defined area. The area comprises a set of meshblocks (or domicile codes).
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXX
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dim_hcu_key***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	dim_hcu_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)

Other names***Context***

Layout #,##0

Data domain***Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dim_master_hcu_key***Definition***

<i>Column name</i>	dim_master_hcu_key
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)

Other names***Context***

Layout #,##0

Data domain***Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document******Source organisation***

dss_count

<i>Definition</i>	row count column.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_count
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	NUMBER(*,0)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	#,##0
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

dss_source_system_code

<i>Definition</i>	Data Mart / Source System for this record = MHS or PRI.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_source_system_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAA
<i>Data domain</i>	PRI=PRIMHD DM MHS=MHS DM
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dss_update_time

Definition date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse.

Column name dss_update_time

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code

Definition	The most recent Priority Ethnic code listed on the Master HCU record.
Column name	master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	
Guide for use	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
Verification rules	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector
Source organisation	HISO

master_hcu_dob

Definition The Date of Birth listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.

Column name master_hcu_dob

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

master_hcu_dom_org_id

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation Id listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

master_hcu_dom_org_name

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_name
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1000)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(1000)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

master_hcu_dom_region

Definition The Domicile Region name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.

Column name master_hcu_dom_region

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Data type VARCHAR2(20)

Other names

Context

Layout A(20)

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

master_hcu_domicile_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_domicile_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXXX
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	
<i>Source organisation</i>	

master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Priority Ethnic Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Verification rules</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_name

Definition	The full name of the Organisation.
Column name	organisation_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	<p>The organisation name is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency name.</p> <p>An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision..</p>
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	<p>Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.</p> <p>In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name.</p>
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_type

Definition	The text description of the type of organisation.
Column name	organisation_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to 3.3.1 Organisation Type Code Set (HISOHPI3.3.1).
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HSIO HPI Code Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral End Code.
Column name	referral_end_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_date

Definition	The date that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends. Derived by removing the time component from referral_end_datetime.
Column name	referral_end_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the consumer returns from leave and is discharged on the same day, the discharge date is the day they returned. If they do not return, the discharge date is the date that they went on leave.
Verification rules	The field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than or equal to the referral start date;3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;4. be a valid date;5. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;6. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table. If Referral End Code is populated, this field is mandatory.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

referral_id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_start_date

Definition	The date on which the referral was received. Derived by removing the time component from referral_start_datetime.
Column name	referral_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the referral date is not known, provision should be made to estimate the referral date. It is envisaged that only consumers who have been in the care of the mental health service for many years will have partial dates..
Verification rules	This field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;3. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;4. be a valid date or year;5. be less than or equal to the Referral End Date;6. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;7. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table,
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

submitting_organisation_id

Definition A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.

Column name submitting_organisation_id

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months

Data type VARCHAR2(10)

Other names

Context

Layout GXXNNN-A

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document

Source organisation

team_code

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	team_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	Organisation established date is a new field established via the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency opening date. It represents to the date a Organisation was established for contracting with the Ministry of health
Layout	XXXXXX
Data domain	Refer to section 2.1 'Team Code' code set.
Guide for use	The Team Code is assigned by NZHIS. The code has a minimum of four digits with a maximum of 6..
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. must be a valid identifier code in the Team Code ID Table that has been assigned by NZHIS. 2. must be a minimum of 4 characters and a maximum of 6 characters. 3. must have valid HPI Organisation and Facility Identifiers assigned in the Team table. 4. at least one code required. 5. code must be valid for the date open and close range the team is applied.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set, NZHIS Access Database
Source organisation	HISO

team_name

Definition	The name by which the Team is known.
Column name	team_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete team name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the team is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Service Type.
Column name	team_service_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Service Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_service_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_setting_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Setting.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_setting_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Setting Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(255)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(255)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_popn_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Target Population.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_popn_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_population

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Target Population Ccode.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_population
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Type.
Column name	team_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

fact_primhd_hcu_classification

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_classification

Definition A consolidated PRIMHD table showing a picture of Classifications / Diagnosis events across MHS and PRI Mental Health Collections.

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

agency_code

Definition	A code that uniquely identifies an agency. An agency is an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health service purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Column name	agency_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXX
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).</p> <p>.</p> <p>The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

classification_code_id

Definition	An identifier for the corresponding record stored within the health providers system.
Column name	classification_code_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier used to enable organisations to reference records in the national collection against those held in local systems.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

classification_end_date

<i>Definition</i>	Derived date time the clinical condition ceased to apply.
<i>Column name</i>	classification_end_date
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

classification_start_date

Definition	Derived date the clinical condition was identified.
Column name	classification_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

clinical_coding_system_id

Definition	Unique identifier for the Clinical Coding System.
Column name	clinical_coding_system_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.1 'Clinical Coding System ID' code set.
Guide for use	This allows for mapping of codes to other clinical coding systems. The identifier used is the same as used for the National Minimum Dataset (NMDS).
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Coding System Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

dhb_code

<i>Definition</i>	Three-digit code of the DHB as defined by the Ministry of Health. DHB's are responsible for the health of a population in a defined area. The area comprises a set of meshblocks (or domicile codes).
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXX
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

diagnosis_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Diagnosis Type.
Column name	diagnosis_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.2 'Diagnosis Code Type' code set,
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Diagnosis Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Code Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

diagnosis_type_description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	diagnosis_type_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(70)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(70)
Data domain	Refer to Section 5.2 'Diagnosis Code Type' code set,
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be a valid code in the Diagnosis Code Type code set table. 2. form part of a valid combination of Clinical Coding System ID and Clinical Code Value and Diagnosis Type.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

dim_diagnosis_type_key**Definition**

Column name dim_diagnosis_type_key

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_classification

Data type NUMBER(*,0)

Other names**Context**

Layout #,##0

Data domain**Guide for use****Verification rules****Collection methods****Related data**

Source document PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules

Source organisation MoH

dim_diagnosis_type_map_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_diagnosis_type_map_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_classification***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_hcu_key**Definition**

Column name	dim_hcu_key
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dim_master_hcu_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_master_hcu_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_classification***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dss_count

Definition	row count column.
Column name	dss_count
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dss_source_system_code

<i>Definition</i>	Data Mart / Source System for this record = MHS or PRI.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_source_system_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAA
<i>Data domain</i>	PRI=PRIMHD DM MHS=MHS DM
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dss_update_time

<i>Definition</i>	date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_update_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_cur_prioty_eth_code

Definition The most recent Priority Ethnic code listed on the Master HCU record.

Column name master_hcu_cur_prioty_eth_code

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_classification

Data type VARCHAR2(2)

Other names

Context

Layout AA

Data domain

Guide for use <http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228>

Verification rules <http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228>

Collection methods

Related data

Source document Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector

Source organisation HISO

master_hcu_dob

<i>Definition</i>	The Date of Birth listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dob
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_id

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation Id listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_name

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_name
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1000)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(1000)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_region

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Region name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_region
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_domicile_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_domicile_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXXX
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Priority Ethnic Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Verification rules</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_type

Definition	The text description of the type of organisation.
Column name	organisation_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to 3.3.1 Organisation Type Code Set (HISOHPI3.3.1).
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HSIO HPI Code Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_name

Definition	The full name of the Organisation.
Column name	organisation_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.</p> <p>.</p> <p>In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name..</p>
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral End Code.
Column name	referral_end_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_date

Definition The date that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends. Derived by removing the time component from referral_end_datetime.

Column name referral_end_date

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_classification

Data type DATE

Other names

Context

Layout CCYYMMDD

Data domain Valid date or year.

Guide for use Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the consumer returns from leave and is discharged on the same day, the discharge date is the day they returned. If they do not return, the discharge date is the date that they went on leave.

Verification rules The field must:

1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;
2. be greater than or equal to the referral start date;
3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;
4. be a valid date;
5. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;
6. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table.

If Referral End Code is populated, this field is mandatory.

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT

Source organisation HISO

referral_id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_start_date

Definition	The date on which the referral was received. Derived by removing the time component from referral_start_datetime.
Column name	referral_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the referral date is not known, provision should be made to estimate the referral date. It is envisaged that only consumers who have been in the care of the mental health service for many years will have partial dates..
Verification rules	This field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;3. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased;4. be a valid date or year;5. be less than or equal to the Referral End Date;6. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;7. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table,
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

submitting_organisation_id

<i>Definition</i>	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
<i>Column name</i>	submitting_organisation_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

team_code

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	team_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXXXX
Data domain	Refer to section 2.1 'Team Code' code set.
Guide for use	The Team Code is assigned by NZHIS. The code has a minimum of four digits with a maximum of 6..
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. must be a valid identifier code in the Team Code ID Table that has been assigned by NZHIS. 2. must be a minimum of 4 characters and a maximum of 6 characters. 3. must have valid HPI Organisation and Facility Identifiers assigned in the Team table. 4. at least one code required. 5. code must be valid for the date open and close range the team is applied.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set, NZHIS Access Database
Source organisation	HISO

team_name

Definition	The name by which the Team is known.
Column name	team_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete team name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the team is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Service Type.
Column name	team_service_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Service Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_service_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_setting_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Setting.
Column name	team_setting_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Setting Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(255)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(255)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_popn_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Target Population.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_popn_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_population

Definition	Text description of the Team Target Population Ccode.
Column name	team_target_population
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Type.
Column name	team_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes

Definition A consolidated PRIMHD table showing a picture of Outcomes data for the new PRI Mental Health Collection.

Primary key

Business key

Guide for use

Relational rules

Data content

agency_code

Definition	A code that uniquely identifies an agency. An agency is an organisation, institution or group of institutions that contracts directly with the principal health service purchaser to deliver healthcare services to the community.
Column name	agency_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXX
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	<p>The Agency code is assigned by NZHIS and is historically used to identify an organisation, institution or group of institutions in NZHIS legacy systems (NMDS, NBRS, MHINC et al).</p> <p>.</p> <p>The agency code will be used as a secondary reference identifier only. The agency code will be mapped to its replacement HPI organisation Identifier to populate the PRIMHD Organisation Identifier data element, where the team/provider's systems are not able to use HPI Organisation Identifiers.</p>
Verification rules	Must be a valid code ser value from NMDS, NBRS and MHINC that has been mapped to its replacement HPI Organisation Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

collection_occasion_date

Definition	Derived date on which the collection of the outcome measure(s) was commenced.
Column name	collection_occasion_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. . For data collected at admission into an outcomes episode of care, the Collection Occasion date is the Admission Date. For data collected at review during an extended outcomes episode of care, it is the review date on which the data was collected. For data collected at discharge from an outcomes episode of care, the Collection Occasion date is the discharge date, i.e. the date of discharge in the inpatient mental health service settings. . The collection date is the reference date for all reports and statistical analyses of the data collected at any given Collection Occasion.
Verification rules	Must be less than or equal to the date of record creation and a valid date or year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

collection_occasion_datetime

Definition	The date and time on which the collection of the outcome measure(s) was commenced.
Column name	collection_occasion_datetime
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

collection_occasion_id

Definition	A unique system-generated numeric identifier for each Collection Occasion within a particular Outcomes Episode of Care. Serves as the primary key for all collection occasion records and links to Outcome Tool and Outcome Item tables.
Column name	collection_occasion_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Auto number.
Guide for use	Unique number for each collection occasion at health agency level
Verification rules	Must be the correct numerical sequence, in ascending order, from the previous Collection Identifier.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

collection_status_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Collection Status.
Column name	collection_status_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

collection_status_description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	collection_status_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(128)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(128)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.6 'Collection Status' code set.
Guide for use	The status of the data recorded and if missing data is recorded, the reason for the non-completion of the measure.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Collection Status code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

completion_date

Definition	Derived completion date for the collection occasion.
Column name	completion_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day that the item was scored/collected.
Verification rules	The field must: 1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation; and 2. be a valid date or year.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

completion_datetime

Definition	The completion date and time for the collection occasion.
Column name	completion_datetime
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
Data domain	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Guide for use	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Verification rules	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD File Specification
Source organisation	MoH

dhb_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXX
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to PRIMHD File Specification
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dhb_region_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Ministry of Health standard region code applied to each District Health Board.
<i>Column name</i>	dhb_region_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Verification rules</i>	Refer to PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dim_collection_status_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_collection_status_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_focus_of_care_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_focus_of_care_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_hcu_key**Definition**

Column name	dim_hcu_key
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dim_master_hcu_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_master_hcu_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_mode_of_admin_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_mode_of_admin_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_outcome_item_code_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_outcome_item_code_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_outcome_item_value_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_outcome_item_value_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_outcome_tt_version_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_outcome_tt_version_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_protocol_version_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_protocol_version_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dim_reason_for_collect_key***Definition******Column name*** dim_reason_for_collect_key***Table name*** fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes***Data type*** NUMBER(*,0)***Other names******Context******Layout*** #,##0***Data domain******Guide for use******Verification rules******Collection methods******Related data******Source document*** PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules***Source organisation*** MoH

dss_count

Definition	row count column.
Column name	dss_count
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	NUMBER(*,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

dss_source_system_code

<i>Definition</i>	Data Mart / Source System for this record = MHS or PRI.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_source_system_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(3)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAA
<i>Data domain</i>	PRI=PRIMHD DM MHS=MHS DM
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

dss_update_time

<i>Definition</i>	date and time the row was updated in the data warehouse.
<i>Column name</i>	dss_update_time
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD 24HHMMSS
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

focus_of_care_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Focus of Care.
Column name	focus_of_care_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

focus_of_care_desc

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	focus_of_care_desc
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.3 'Focus of Care' code set.
Guide for use	It has implications for the kinds of outcomes that might be expected. Not used for HoNOSCA.
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Focus Of Care code set.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code

<i>Definition</i>	The most recent Priority Ethnic code listed on the Master HCU record.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_cur_pioty_eth_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Verification rules</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

master_hcu_dob

<i>Definition</i>	The Date of Birth listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dob
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	DATE
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	CCYYMMDD
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_id

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation Id listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_org_name

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Organisation name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_org_name
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1000)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(1000)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_dom_region

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Region name listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_dom_region
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(20)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(20)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_domicile_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Domicile Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_domicile_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	XXXX
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code

<i>Definition</i>	The Priority Ethnic Code listed on the Master HCU record at the time of the health event.
<i>Column name</i>	master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Verification rules</i>	http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/moh.nsf/pagesns/228
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	Ethnicity Data Protocols for the Health and Disability Sector
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

mode_of_admin_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Mode of Administration.
<i>Column name</i>	mode_of_admin_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAAA
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Nil
<i>Verification rules</i>	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

mode_of_admin_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	mode_of_admin_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(400)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(400)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.5 'Mode of Administration' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Nil
<i>Verification rules</i>	Must be a valid code in the Mode Of Administration code set.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

organisation_id

Definition	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
Column name	organisation_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(10)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	GXXNNN-A
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	G is a constant prefix. X is either an alpha or a numeric. The Organisation Identifier is assigned by the HPI system at the time that the organisation record in the HPI is created..
Verification rules	1. the organisation must be registered on the HPI before use. 2. must be a valid identifier in the HPI system organisation file.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, Health Practitioner Index Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_name

Definition	The full name of the Organisation.
Column name	organisation_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	<p>The organisation name is a newly created field in the HPI. The previous field in legacy systems was called agency name.</p> <p>An organisation is the entity that provides services of interest to, or is involved in, the business of the health care service provision..</p>
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	
Guide for use	<p>Generally, the complete organisation name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the organisation is known) may be used.</p> <p>.</p> <p>Further, a business unit within an organisation may have its own separate identity.</p> <p>In cases where the organisation is a sole practitioner, the Organisation Name may be the same as the Personal Name.</p>
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

organisation_type

Definition	The text description of the type of organisation.
Column name	organisation_type
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(1000)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(1000)
Data domain	Refer to 3.3.1 Organisation Type Code Set (HISOHPI3.3.1).
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	Health Practitioner Index Data Set, HSIO HPI Code Set, PRIMHD Data Mart Supplementary Business Rules
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_episode_id

Definition	Unique identifier for each outcome episode at organisation level.
Column name	outcome_episode_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	NUMBER(9,0)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	#,##0
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	The Episode Identifier is assigned by the MH-SMART system at the time the episode record in the MH-SMART is created. It provides a link to build an outcomes episode from individual collection occasions.
Verification rules	Must be a valid identifier in MH-SMART before use.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_code_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Tool Type.
Column name	outcome_item_code_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(3)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAA
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.7 'Outcome Item Number' code set. Must be a valid Outcome Item for the Outcome Tool and protocol that is being used..
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code in the Outcome Item code set. Must be a valid Outcome Item for the Outcome Tool and protocol that is being used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_item_code_description

Definition The code assigned to this Outcome Item.

Column name outcome_item_code_description

Table name fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes

Data type VARCHAR2(254)

Other names

Context

Layout A(254)

Data domain

Guide for use

Verification rules

Collection methods

Related data

Source document PRIMHD Code Set

Source organisation HISO

outcome_item_description

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	outcome_item_description
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(200)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(200)
Data domain	
Guide for use	
Verification rules	
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
Source organisation	MoH

outcome_item_value_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Item Value.
Column name	outcome_item_value_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.8 'Outcome Item Value' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Must be a valid code for the Outcome Item Value within the code set.2. Outcome Item Code codes A-J and Z are only valid when the following "Outcome Item Value" codes are used:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. HoNOS: Outcome Item Value code 08ab. HoNOS 65+: Outcome Item Value code 08a3. Outcome Item Code codes A-E, X and Z are only valid when HoNOS LD: Outcome Item Value code 03a is used.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_tool_type_version_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Outcome Tool Type.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

outcome_tool_type_version_desc

Definition	Text description of the code.
Column name	outcome_tool_type_version_desc
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 7.4 'Outcome Tool Type' and 'Version' code set.
Guide for use	Nil
Verification rules	Must be a valid code.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

protocol_version_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Protocol Version.
<i>Column name</i>	protocol_version_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAAA
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.2 'Protocol Version' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Nil
<i>Verification rules</i>	Must be a valid code.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

protocol_version_desc

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	protocol_version_desc
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

reason_for_collection_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Reason for Collection.
<i>Column name</i>	reason_for_collection_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(4)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AAAA
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.1 'Reason for Collection' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

reason_for_collection_desc

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the code.
<i>Column name</i>	reason_for_collection_desc
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 7.1 'Reason for Collection' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	The reason for the collection of the standard measures and individual data items on the identified Collection Occasion.
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

referral_end_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Referral End Code.
Column name	referral_end_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(2)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AA
Data domain	Refer to Section 6.3 'Referral End Type'.
Guide for use	<p>A code that identifies whether this is a Discharge or a Discharge Referral (refer HISO RSD documentation).</p> <p>A Discharge Referral within the hospital environment occurs when a consumer is discharged from one service, period of care, or location within the hospital and referred for further treatment as either an inpatient, outpatient within the same or different service facility.</p>
Verification rules	<p>Valid code set value only.</p> <p>If this field is populated, Referral Discharge End Date must be populated..</p>
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_end_date

Definition	The date that all contact between the consumer and the mental health team ends. Derived by removing the time component from referral_end_datetime.
Column name	referral_end_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the consumer returns from leave and is discharged on the same day, the discharge date is the day they returned. If they do not return, the discharge date is the date that they went on leave.
Verification rules	The field must: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation;2. be greater than or equal to the referral start date;3. be greater than the consumer's date of birth;4. be a valid date;5. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table;6. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table. If Referral End Code is populated, this field is mandatory.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

referral_id

Definition	An Identifier that links a variety of activity, including diagnosis and outcome measurements together for one episode.
Column name	referral_id
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(20)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XX(20)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	An identifier gerated by the source organisation using the Organisation Identifier, Organisation Identifier Check Digit and up to seven additional free text characters that uniquely identify the referral.
Verification rules	A Referral Identifier can have only one consumer per organisation. The Identifier is assigned by the Data Source.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

referral_start_date

Definition	The date on which the referral was received. Derived by removing the time component from referral_start_datetime.
Column name	referral_start_date
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	DATE
Other names	
Context	
Layout	CCYYMMDD
Data domain	Valid date or year.
Guide for use	Enter the full date including year, month and day. If the referral date is not known, provision should be made to estimate the referral date. It is envisaged that only consumers who have been in the care of the mental health service for many years will have partial dates..
Verification rules	This field must: 1. be less than or equal to the date of record creation; 2. be greater than the consumer's date of birth; 3. be less than the consumer's date of death, if the consumer is deceased; 4. be a valid date or year; 5. be less than or equal to the Referral End Date; 6. be on or after the Team Code Open Date in the Team table; 7. be on or before the Team Code Close Date in the Team table,
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, HL7 v2.4 DT
Source organisation	HISO

submitting_organisation_id

<i>Definition</i>	A unique lifetime identifier for an organisation assigned by the data source.
<i>Column name</i>	submitting_organisation_id
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(10)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	GXXNNN-A
<i>Data domain</i>	
<i>Guide for use</i>	
<i>Verification rules</i>	
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Data Mart Consolidated Data Business Rules
<i>Source organisation</i>	MoH

team_code

Definition	A code, which uniquely identifies a healthcare team assigned by NZHIS. A person or functionally discrete grouping of people based in a particular location, providing mental health care to a consumer group in either an inpatient or community setting. Uniquely linked to provider's Organisation and Facility Identifiers.
Column name	team_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(6)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	XXXXXX
Data domain	Refer to section 2.1 'Team Code' code set.
Guide for use	The Team Code is assigned by NZHIS. The code has a minimum of four digits with a maximum of 6..
Verification rules	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. must be a valid identifier code in the Team Code ID Table that has been assigned by NZHIS.2. must be a minimum of 4 characters and a maximum of 6 characters.3. must have valid HPI Organisation and Facility Identifiers assigned in the Team table.4. at least one code required.5. code must be valid for the date open and close range the team is applied.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set, NZHIS Access Database
Source organisation	HISO

team_name

Definition	The name by which the Team is known.
Column name	team_name
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(255)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(255)
Data domain	Nil
Guide for use	Generally, the complete team name should be used to avoid any ambiguity in identification. However, in certain circumstances (e.g. internal use), a short name (i.e. an abbreviated name by which the team is known) may be used.
Verification rules	Nil
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Data Set, xNAL - OrganisationsName
Source organisation	HISO

team_service_type_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Service Type.
<i>Column name</i>	team_service_type_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(2)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	AA
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_service_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Service Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_service_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(64)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(64)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.4 'Team Service Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_setting_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Setting.
Column name	team_setting_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(1)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_setting_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Setting Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_setting_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(255)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(255)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.3 'Team Setting' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_popn_code

<i>Definition</i>	The code assigned to this Team Target Population.
<i>Column name</i>	team_target_popn_code
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(1)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

team_target_population

Definition	Text description of the Team Target Population Ccode.
Column name	team_target_population
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(64)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	A(64)
Data domain	Refer to Section 2.5 'Team Target Population' code set
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set and Data Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_code

Definition	The code assigned to this Team Type.
Column name	team_type_code
Table name	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
Data type	VARCHAR2(4)
Other names	
Context	
Layout	AAAA
Data domain	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
Guide for use	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
Verification rules	Valid code set value only.
Collection methods	
Related data	
Source document	PRIMHD Code Set
Source organisation	HISO

team_type_description

<i>Definition</i>	Text description of the Team Type Code.
<i>Column name</i>	team_type_description
<i>Table name</i>	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes
<i>Data type</i>	VARCHAR2(100)
<i>Other names</i>	
<i>Context</i>	
<i>Layout</i>	A(100)
<i>Data domain</i>	Refer to section 2.2 'Team Type' code set.
<i>Guide for use</i>	Use the most specific code available. Codes for inpatient and community teams should only be used when there is no other code applicable.
<i>Verification rules</i>	Valid code set value only.
<i>Collection methods</i>	
<i>Related data</i>	
<i>Source document</i>	PRIMHD Code Set
<i>Source organisation</i>	HISO

Appendix A: Logical to Physical Table Mapping

The following list shows the mapping of the logical, or business, table name to the actual physical table name.

<i>Logical (Business) Table Name</i>	<i>Physical Table Name</i>
dim_activity_setting	dim_activity_setting
dim_activity_type	dim_activity_type
dim_activity_unit_grouping	dim_activity_unit_grouping
dim_clinical_code_system	dim_clinical_code_system
dim_collection_status	dim_collection_status
dim_diagnosis_type_mappings	dim_diagnosis_type_mappings
dim_file_version	dim_file_version
dim_focus_of_care	dim_focus_of_care
dim_issue_type	dim_issue_type
dim_legal_status_grouping	dim_legal_status_grouping
dim_mode_of_administration	dim_mode_of_administration
dim_outcome_item_code	dim_outcome_item_code
dim_outcome_item_value	dim_outcome_item_value
dim_outcome_tool_type_version	dim_outcome_tool_type_version
dim_pri_idf_mappings	dim_pri_idf_mappings
dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams	dim_pri_kpi_reporting_teams
dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings	dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_mappings
dim_pri_mhs_agreements	dim_pri_mhs_agreements
dim_primhd_org_status	dim_primhd_org_status
dim_protocol_version	dim_protocol_version
dim_reason_for_collection	dim_reason_for_collection
dim_referral_end_code	dim_referral_end_code
dim_referral_from	dim_referral_from
dim_referral_to	dim_referral_to
dim_team_details	dim_team_details
dim_team_service_type	dim_team_service_type
dim_team_setting	dim_team_setting
dim_team_target_population	dim_team_target_population
dim_team_type	dim_team_type
fact_pri_activity	fact_pri_activity

fact_pri_classification	fact_pri_classification
fact_pri_collection_occasion	fact_pri_collection_occasion
fact_pri_legal_status	fact_pri_legal_status
fact_pri_outcome_item	fact_pri_outcome_item
fact_pri_outcome_tool	fact_pri_outcome_tool
fact_pri_referral_discharge	fact_pri_referral_discharge
fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days	fact_primhd_hcu_activity_days
fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months	fact_primhd_hcu_bed_months
fact_primhd_hcu_classification	fact_primhd_hcu_classification
fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes	fact_primhd_hcu_outcomes

Appendix B: List of Shared Dimensions

Dimension tables are the descriptive or lookup-type tables that link to fact tables. This data mart has a number of shared Dimension tables. The definitions for these dimensions are held in a separate data dictionary called "SHARED Dimensions". The table below lists the shared dimensions within this data mart.

<i>Dimension Table</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Affiliation table</i> <i>(dim_affiliation)</i>	This table is a matrix of gender and ethnicity code combination. Each row denotes the gender and ethnicity combination applicable to a person at the time of a transaction, i.e. it does not change over time.
<i>Clinical Code table</i> <i>(dim_clinical_code)</i>	A validation table and a repository of all codes contained in: - ICD-9-CM-A 2nd Edition - Australian Version of The International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification, 2nd Edition - ICD-10-AM 1st Edition - The International Stati
<i>Diagnosis Type table</i> <i>(dim_diagnosis_type)</i>	This dimension table hold the details of the diagnosis type and the associated diagnosis type description.
<i>Geo table</i> <i>(dim_geo)</i>	This reference table contains a geographical breakdown of New Zealand at the level of Domicile Code . Each row of the table describes a single Domicile Code, and locates it within broader geographical definitions eg DHB.
<i>Health Care User table</i> <i>(dim_health_care_user)</i>	This reference table contains information about all people who have received healthcare directly from healthcare providers.
<i>Legal Status table</i> <i>(dim_legal_status)</i>	The legal status of a healthcare user under the appropriate section of the Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992, the Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Act 1966, the Intellectual Disability (Compulsory Care and Rehabilitation) Act 2003,

Appendix D: Index of Element Names

activity end datetime, 267
 activity id, 268
 activity start datetime, 269
 activity type code, 18
 activity unit count, 270
 activity unit group, 19
 activity_end_date, 271, 423
 activity_end_datetime, 424
 activity_id, 425
 activity_month, 472
 activity_setting_Code, 6
 ACTIVITY_SETTING_CODE, 125
 activity_setting_Code Valid From, 7
 activity_setting_Code Valid To, 8
 activity_setting_description, 426
 activity_setting_Description, 9
 ACTIVITY_SETTING_DESCRIPTION, 126
 activity_setting_Note, 10
 activity_start_date, 272
 activity_start_datetime, 427
 activity_status_code, 273, 428, 473
 activity_type_code, 429
 activity_type_Code, 12
 ACTIVITY_TYPE_CODE, 127
 activity_type_Code Valid From, 13
 activity_type_Code Valid To, 14
 activity_type_description, 430
 activity_type_Description, 15
 ACTIVITY_TYPE_DESCRIPTION, 128
 activity_type_Note, 16
 activity_unit_count, 431, 474
 activity_unit_type, 274, 432, 475
 activity_start_date, 433
 ADDRESS, 60
 agency_code, 93, 434, 476, 510, 552
 AGENCY_CODE, 190
 AGREEMENT_END_DATE, 162
 AGREEMENT_FUNDER_DHB_CODE, 163
 AGREEMENT_ID, 164
 AGREEMENT_START_DATE, 165
 AGREEMENT_STATUS, 166
 AGREEMENT_VERSION, 167
 AGREEMENT_VOLUME, 168
 CITY, 61
 CLASSIFICATION CODE ID, 285
 classification_code_id, 511
 classification_end_date, 288, 512
 classification_start_date, 289, 513
 clinical_coding_system_Description, 22
 clinical_coding_system_id, 24, 290, 514
 CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID, 32
 CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_FR, 153
 CLINICAL_CODING_SYSTEM_ID_TO, 154
 clinical_coding_system_Note, 23
 Code Valid From, 118, 198, 204
 Code Valid To, 119, 199, 205
 Code Valid Toissue_type_, 77
 CODE_FR, 155
 CODE_TO, 156
 COLLECTION OCCASION ID, 300, 358, 391
 Collection Status Code, 26
 Collection Status Description, 27
 collection_occasion_date, 329, 553
 collection_occasion_datetime, 330, 554
 collection_occasion_id, 555
 COLLECTION_STATUS, 301
 collection_status_code, 556
 Collection_Status_Code Valid From, 28
 Collection_Status_Code Valid To, 29
 collection_status_description, 557
 Collection_Status_Note, 30
 comments, 228
 completion_date, 393, 558
 completion_datetime, 394, 559
 contract_id, 229
 description, 40
 dhb_code, 94, 435, 477, 515, 560
 DHB_CODE, 191
 dhb_flag_yn, 95
 DHB_FLAG_YN, 192
 dhb_mh_region_code, 96
 dhb_region_code, 97, 436, 478, 516, 561
 DIAGNOSIS_GROUP_DESC, 34
 DIAGNOSIS_GROUPING_CODE, 33
 DIAGNOSIS_TYPE, 35
 diagnosis_type_code, 517
 DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_DESC, 36
 diagnosis_type_description, 518
 dim activity setting key, 275
 dim activity type key, 276
 Dim clinical code key, 286
 dim collection status key, 395
 dim focus of care key, 331
 dim hcu key, 341, 402
 dim legal status key, 342
 dim mode of administration key, 396
 dim outcome item code key, 384
 dim outcome item value key, 385
 dim outcome tt version key, 386, 397
 dim protocol version key, 332
 dim reason for collect key, 333
 dim referral end code key, 403
 dim referral from key, 404
 dim referral to key, 405
 dim team details key, 406
 dim_activity_setting_key, 437
 dim_activity_type_key, 438
 dim_collection_status_key, 562
 dim_diagnosis_type_key, 291, 519
 dim_diagnosis_type_map_key, 292, 520
 DIM_DIAGNOSIS_TYPE_MAP_KEY, 37
 dim_focus_of_care_key, 563
 dim_hcu_key, 439, 479, 521, 564
 DIM_HPI_FACILITY_GEOCODING_KEY, 62
 dim_hpi_facility_key, 49
 DIM_HPI_FACILITY_KEY, 63
 dim_legal_status_group_key, 343
 dim_master_cur_affiliation_key, 440
 dim_master_hcu_key, 344, 407, 441, 480, 522, 565
 dim_mode_of_admin_key, 566
 dim_outcome_item_code_key, 567
 dim_outcome_item_value_key, 568
 dim_outcome_tt_version_key, 569

DIM_PRI_IDF_MAPPING_KEY, 129
 DIM_PRI_KPI_REPORT_TEAMS_KEY, 142
 dim_pri_mh_diagnosis_key, 293
 DIM_PRI_MH_DIAGNOSIS_KEY, 157
 DIM_PRI_MHS_AGREEMENT_KEY, 169
 dim_protocol_version_key, 570
 dim_reason_for_collect_key, 571
 dim_referral_end_code_key, 442
 dim_team_details_key, 443
 DIM_TEAM_DETAILS_KEY, 143, 170
 document_id, 345, 408
 document_timestamp, 346, 409
 DOMICILE, 64
 dss count, 277, 294, 334, 347, 387, 398, 410
 dss update time, 278, 295, 335, 348, 388, 399, 411
 dss_count, 444, 481, 523, 572
 dss_source_system_code, 445, 482, 524, 573
 dss_source_system_key, 50
 DSS_UPDATE_DATETIME, 38
 dss_update_time, 51, 446, 483, 525, 574
 DSS_UPDATE_TIME, 65, 130, 144, 158, 171
 EFFECTIVE_END_DATE, 131, 145
 EFFECTIVE_START_DATE, 132, 146
 enabled flag, 20
 end datetime, 296
 End Datetime, 338
 extract_from_date_time, 349, 412
 extracted_date_time, 350, 413
 facility identifier check digit, 230
 facility_disestablish_date, 52
 facility_establish_date, 53
 facility_id, 54
 facility_id_check_digit, 55
 facility_identifier, 56, 231
 FACILITY_IDENTIFIER, 66
 facility_name, 57
 FCSD_FACILITY_ID, 172
 file version, 41
 file_version, 351, 414
 Focus Of Care Code, 43
 Focus Of Care Description, 44
 focus_of_care_code, 575
 Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid From, 45
 Focus_Of_Care_Code Valid To, 46
 focus_of_care_desc, 576
 Focus_Of_Care_Note, 47
 HEALTHCARE_WORKER_CPN, 302
 healthcare_worker_cpn, 279, 447
 HONOS_BHV_SCORE, 375
 HONOS_BHV_SUM_SCORE, 319
 HONOS_CLIN_SIG_ITEM, 376
 HONOS_DEP_SCORE, 377
 HONOS_DEP_SUM_SCORE, 320
 HONOS_HEL_DEL_SCORE, 378
 HONOS_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE, 321
 HONOS_IMP_SCORE, 379
 HONOS_IMP_SUM_SCORE, 322
 HONOS_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY, 323
 HONOS_SOC_SCORE, 380
 HONOS_SOC_SUM_SCORE, 324
 HONOS_T10_SCORE, 381
 HONOS_T10_SUM_SCORE, 325
 HONOS_T12_SCORE, 382
 HONOS_T12_SUM_SCORE, 326
 HONOS65_BHV_SCORE, 359
 HONOS65_BHV_SUM_SCORE, 303
 HONOS65_CLIN_SIG_ITEM, 360
 HONOS65_DEP_SCORE, 361
 HONOS65_DEP_SUM_SCORE, 304
 HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SCORE, 362
 HONOS65_HEL_DEL_SUM_SCORE, 305
 HONOS65_IMP_SCORE, 363
 HONOS65_IMP_SUM_SCORE, 306
 HONOS65_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY, 307
 HONOS65_SOC_SCORE, 364
 HONOS65_SOC_SUM_SCORE, 308
 HONOS65_T10_SCORE, 365
 HONOS65_T10_SUM_SCORE, 309
 HONOS65_T12_SCORE, 366
 HONOS65_T12_SUM_SCORE, 310
 HONOSCA_BHV_SCORE, 367
 HONOSCA_BHV_SUM_SCORE, 311
 HONOSCA_CLIN_SIG_ITEM, 368
 HONOSCA_IMP_SCORE, 369
 HONOSCA_IMP_SUM_SCORE, 312
 HONOSCA_INDEX_OF_SEVERITY, 313
 HONOSCA_INF_SCORE, 370
 HONOSCA_INF_SUM_SCORE, 314
 HONOSCA_SOC_SCORE, 371
 HONOSCA_SOC_SUM_SCORE, 315
 HONOSCA_SYM_SCORE, 372
 HONOSCA_SYM_SUM_SCORE, 316
 HONOSCA_T13_SCORE, 373
 HONOSCA_T13_SUM_SCORE, 317
 HONOSCA_T15_SCORE, 374
 HONOSCA_T15_SUM_SCORE, 318
 HPI_ORG_ID, 67
 IDF_MAP_COMMENT, 133
 issue_type_Code, 79
 issue_type_Code Valid From, 80
 issue_type_Description, 81
 LATITUDE, 68
 Legal Status Act, 83
 Legal Status Code, 84
 Legal Status ID, 339
 legal_status_act_and_section, 85
 legal_status_end_date, 352
 legal_status_start_date, 353
 LONGITUDE, 69
 master_hcu_cur_piety_eth_code, 484, 577
 master_hcu_cur_prioty_eth_code, 526
 master_hcu_dob, 448, 485, 527, 578
 master_hcu_dom_org_id, 280, 449, 486, 528, 579
 master_hcu_dom_org_name, 450, 487, 529, 580
 master_hcu_dom_region, 451, 488, 530, 581
 master_hcu_domicile_code, 281, 452, 489, 531, 582
 master_hcu_priority_ethnc_code, 490, 532, 583
 MESHBLOCK, 70
 Mode Of Admin Description, 87
 mode_of_admin_code, 584
 Mode_Of_Admin_Code, 88
 Mode_Of_Admin_Code Valid From, 89
 Mode_Of_Admin_Code Valid To, 90
 mode_of_admin_description, 585
 Mode_Of_Admin_Note, 91
 Note, 78, 120, 200, 206, 249
 NZMGX, 71
 NZMGY, 72
 org identifier check digit, 98

organisation disestablish date, 99
 organisation establish date, 100
 organisation id, 101, 354
 organisation identifier, 102
 organisation type, 103
 organisation_id, 58, 232, 282, 297, 336, 389,
 400, 415, 453, 491, 533, 586
 ORGANISATION_ID, 73, 147, 173, 193
 organisation_name, 104, 454, 492, 587
 ORGANISATION_NAME, 148, 174, 194
 organisation_type, 455, 493, 534, 588
 organisation_name, 535
 Outcome episode ID, 327
 Outcome Tool Type Tersion Description, 110,
 121
 Outcome tool type version Code, 106, 111, 123
 Outcome Tool Type Version measure type, 122
 outcome_episode_id, 589
 outcome_item_code_code, 590
 outcome_item_code_Code, 107
 outcome_item_code_description, 591
 outcome_item_code_Description, 108
 outcome_item_description, 592
 outcome_item_value_code, 593
 outcome_item_value_Code, 112
 outcome_item_value_Code Valid From, 113
 outcome_item_value_Code Valid To, 114
 outcome_item_value_Description, 115
 outcome_item_value_Note, 116
 outcome_tool_type_version_code, 594
 outcome_tool_type_version_desc, 595
 POSTCODE, 74
 PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE, 134
 PRI_IDF_MAP_CODE_DESC, 135
 PRICING_UOM_CODE, 175
 PRIMHD_START_DATE, 195
 PRIMHD_START_PHASE, 196
 Protocol Version Code, 201
 Protocol Version Description, 202
 protocol_version_code, 596
 protocol_version_desc, 597
 provider_id, 233
 PROVIDER_ID, 176
 PURCHASE_UNIT_CODE, 136, 177
 PURCHASE_UNIT_DESCRIPTION, 137
 PURCHASE_UNIT_NAME, 178
 Reason For Collection Code, 207
 Reason For Collection Description, 208
 reason_for_collection_code, 598
 reason_for_collection_desc, 599
 referral end datetime, 416
 referral id, 283, 417
 REFERRAL ID, 287, 328, 383, 392
 referral start datetime, 418
 referral_end_code, 456, 494, 536, 600
 referral_end_Code, 210
 referral_end_Code Valid From, 211
 referral_end_Code Valid To, 212
 referral_end_date, 419, 457, 495, 537, 601
 referral_end_description, 214
 referral_end_Note, 213
 referral_from_Code, 216
 referral_from_Code Valid From, 217
 referral_from_Code Valid To, 218
 referral_from_Description, 219
 referral_from_Note, 220
 referral_id, 458, 496, 538, 602
 referral_start_date, 420, 459, 497, 539, 603
 referral_to_Code, 222
 referral_to_Code Valid From, 223
 referral_to_Code Valid To, 224
 referral_to_Description, 225
 referral_to_Note, 226
 responsible clinician cpn, 355
 SCOPE, 149
 SERVICE_AREA_CODE, 179
 SERVICE_LINE_1_END_DATE, 180
 SERVICE_LINE_1_ID, 181
 SERVICE_LINE_1_NAME, 182
 SERVICE_LINE_1_START_DATE, 183
 SERVICE_LINE_2_ID, 184
 SERVICE_YEAR_END, 185
 start datetime, 298
 Start Datetime, 340
 submitting_organisation_id, 356, 421, 460, 498,
 540, 604
 SUBURB, 75
 team_close_date, 234
 team_code, 235, 461, 499, 541, 605
 TEAM_CODE, 150, 186
 team_name, 236, 462, 500, 542, 606
 TEAM_NAME, 151, 187
 team_open_date, 237
 team_service_type, 238
 team_service_type_code, 463, 501, 543, 607
 team_service_type_Code, 243
 team_service_type_Code Valid From, 244
 team_service_type_Code Valid To, 245
 team_service_type_description, 464, 502, 544,
 608
 team_service_type_Description, 246
 team_service_type_Note, 247
 team_setting, 239
 team_setting_code, 465, 503, 545, 609
 team_setting_Code, 250
 team_setting_Code Valid From, 251
 team_setting_Code Valid To, 252
 team_setting_description, 466, 504, 546, 610
 team_setting_Description, 253
 team_target_popn_code, 467, 505, 547, 611
 team_target_popn_Code, 255
 team_target_popn_Code Valid From, 256
 team_target_popn_Code Valid To, 257
 team_target_popn_Description, 258
 team_target_popn_Note, 259
 team_target_population, 240, 468, 506, 548,
 612
 team_type, 241
 team_type_code, 263, 469, 507, 549, 613
 TEAM_TYPE_CODE, 138
 team_type_Code Valid To, 261
 team_type_code_Note, 264
 team_type_Code_Valid_From, 262
 team_type_description, 265, 470, 508, 550,
 614
 TEAM_TYPE_DESCRIPTION, 139
 TYPE_FR, 159
 TYPE_TO, 160
 UNIT_OF_MEASURE, 140
 VOLUME_UOM_CODE, 188